

**Series: AWM95**  
Australian Army commanders' diaries  
Royal Australian Infantry

**Item number: 7/3/85**

**Item: 3 Battalion Royal Australian  
Regiment**

Summary of events, Duty Officer's  
log

1-30 September 1971

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. VNY 9/71

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) [Signature]

Appointment 60 3RAR (LT COL)  
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

**SECRET**

ORIGINAL } Strike out where  
~~DUPLICATE~~ } not applicable

**COMMANDERS DIARY**

OF

Unit or Formation 3RAR, 1ATF

From 1st SEP 71

To 30th SEP 1971

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- \* A Duty officer's log
- \* B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- \* E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- \* K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

A1	1	to	30
A2	1	to	30
NIL		to	19
	1	to	18
	1	to	30
NIL		to	30
	1	to	37
	1	to	37
NIL		to	
NIL		to	
	1	to	4
	1	to	4
	1	to	2
		to	

† NIL  
† RETAINED  
† Despatched to

on.....

\* Only to be included during operations.  
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

2882

5V6L 3

## COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

### AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

### GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

### RESPONSIBILITY

#### During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

#### During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
  - a. Commanders of all formations.
  - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
  - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
  - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
  - e. Unit commanders.
  - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

### COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
  - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
  - b. Index as printed on cover.
  - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
  - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

### EVENTS

es as well as map references), establishment, equipment

1 orders given.

1e day's fighting, including company movements.

1mander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tential importance.

o officers, men and equipment.

oment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to  
uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All  
and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

he annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMMA **DISPOSAL** DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET  
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Appendices as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit (or detachment) is concerned, the name of the parent unit, period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be compiled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no annexes for an annex title, will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are required for a particular item, contents starting at B.

For operations term Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

INDEX

as well as the following: establishment, equipment

1 or more pages

is day's listing, including company movements, together with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

Social background

1 column, with date reported

name reported

employed at the time not accounted for. The type of

used to save work as much information as possible. It is unclear issued and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or dispatch is to be given

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C TO  
3 RAR AFTER ACTION REPORT  
OP CUDLEE CREEK  
DATED 17 SEP 71

OPERATION CUDLEE CREEK  
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

<u>Serial</u> (a)	<u>Date/Time</u> (b)	<u>Event</u> (c)								
1	230800 Aug	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>DAY 1 - 23 AUG</u></p> <p><u>OP CUDLEE CREEK</u> Commenced:</p> <p>a. <u>3 RAR Gp</u> consisted of</p> <table><tr><td>Remaining under comd</td><td>Det 104 Sig Sqn</td></tr><tr><td>Under Op Con</td><td>3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt Indep AMC Sect (3 x M125A1) One ACV</td></tr><tr><td>In DS</td><td>A Fd Bty</td></tr><tr><td>In Sp</td><td>2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn</td></tr></table>	Remaining under comd	Det 104 Sig Sqn	Under Op Con	3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt Indep AMC Sect (3 x M125A1) One ACV	In DS	A Fd Bty	In Sp	2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn
Remaining under comd	Det 104 Sig Sqn									
Under Op Con	3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt Indep AMC Sect (3 x M125A1) One ACV									
In DS	A Fd Bty									
In Sp	2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn									
2	230800	Sp Coy remained FSB ZIGGIE for demolition tasks.								
3.	231200	Mor Sect mounted in AMC deployed with Sect APCs 3 Tp and ACV (Retrans Vehicle) to FSB TANUNDA vicinity 5570.								
4	231200	3 Sect 3 Tp deployed to FSB ZIGGIE to op con Sp Coy for local defence until closure of ZIGGIE.								
<u>DAY 2 - 24 AUG</u>										
5	240900	A Coy deployed by UH1H into AO GLENELG vic 565689 to sweep SOUTH to line along SUOI-LO-O-NHO.								
6	241000	3 Tp(-) deployed in the TAN RU via Route 2 and Route 327 for ops vicinity 5573 and cleared trails in general area.								
<u>DAY 3 - 25 AUG</u>										
7	250900	<p><u>Deployments</u></p> <p>a. D Coy deployed by UH1H from NUI DAT to AO GLENELG to vic YS 5267.</p> <p>b. Sp Coy completed closure of FSB ZIGGIE and returned to NUI DAT by air. 3 Sect 3 Tp returned to NUI DAT by Routes 328/23/52 for major servicing.</p> <p>c. C Coy remained NUI DAT as 1 ATF RRF.</p>								

/2....8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.

8 251500 10 Pl D Coy engaged 1-2 enemy with M 79 and projected grenades at YS 531678. A sweep discovered a faint track. No observed results.

---

DAY 4 - 26 AUG

9 260730 A Coy, D Coy continued RIF ops between NUI DAT and XUYEN MOC. No change to dispositions or tasks

---

DAY 5 - 27 AUG

10 271000 A Coy was extracted by UH1H to NUI DAT. D Coy continued RIF ops EAST OF NUI DAT 2.

---

DAY 6 - 28 AUG

11 281100 B Coy deployed by UH1H from NUI DAT to an LZ YS 602678 (near old FSB BETH) to search and AP the jungle area from NUI LA EAST to the SONG RAI and SOUTH to the NUI NHON paddy.

---

12 281800 NUI DAT became a closed camp from 281800- 300600 for duration of SVN Village Elections. All movement on roads by Aust Forces in PHUOC TUY prohibited and all towns/villages out of bounds.

---

DAY 7 - 29 AUG

13 292400 No change to dispositions or tasks.

---

DAY 8 - 30 AUG

14 300700 HQ 3RAR, A Bty at NUI DAT, A Coy NUI DAT, B Coy AO GLENELG searching vicinity YS6166; C Coy NUI DAT as 1 ATF RRF; D Coy AO GLENELG searching vicinity YS5367; Sp Coy (-) at NUI DAT; Sect Mors (80) NUI DAT; Sect Mors (80A) at Mor FSB TANUNDA; 3 Tp A Sqn mobile ops in the TAN RU and protecting TANUNDA. No contacts or incidents.

---

DAY 9 - 31 AUG

15 310853 D Coy was extracted by UH1H from YS535674 to NUI DAT at 0800 and assumed responsibility for 1ATF RRF at 1800.

---

16 311013 At 1013 a ptl from 6 Pl B Coy detected a camp at YS608658. Two personnel in greens/black clothing were seen. The camp was very close to civil access and it could not be determined whether the camp was occupied by civilians or enemy. The Rules of Engagement prevented the application of supporting fire, air or other offensive action until positive identification could be made. The situation developed as follows:

- a. 1040. 1 Sect 3 Tp on stand by in NUI DAT was ordered to move to vic YS6063 on Rte 23 to be in a position to sp B Coy. Sect moved at 1112.
- 

CONFIDENTIAL

- | (a) | (b) | (c)  |
|-----|-----|--|
|     |     | b. <u>1105.</u> XUYEN MOC confirmed no RF/PF or authorised civilian activities in the area.  |
|     |     | c. <u>1156.</u> Remainder of 6Pl joined up with the ptl to carry out further recce.  |
|     |     | d. <u>1305.</u> 6Pl carried out a second recce and reported at least 6 pers under hutchies and other personnel in the area. Despite close detailed recce no weapons or military equipment could be seen and engagement was still not possible. C Coy, Sp Coy and 3 Tp (-) were placed on notice to move to support B Coy. 3 Tp (-) moved at 1315 to join 1 Sect 3 Tp and came under op con of B Coy. |
|     |     | e. <u>1400.</u> After detailed examination of all options a further recce by 6 Pl was ordered. C Coy, Sp Coy stood down. Weather extremely bad, heavy rain, ceiling 100 ft. No air support of any nature available.  |
|     |     | f. <u>1445.</u> 6Pl pressed their third recce to within 15 metres of the enemy from two different directions. At least 15 people were in the camp, two bunkers were seen, but still no weapons or military equipment.  |
|     |     | g. <u>1500.</u> The decision was made to classify the camp as enemy. 6 Pl to pull back 100 metres, put up balloon and withdraw to required safety distance. Airstrike by visual or radar at ASAP 1 Sep followed by B Coy assault supported by Sqn HQ A Sqn, a Cav Tp (2 FSVs 2 APCs) Support Tp (4 FSVs) with 3 Tp (APCs) blocking.  |

DAY 10 - 1 SEP

17 010600

An attack was mounted by B Coy 3RAR with elements A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (HQ, Sp Tp, Cav Tp, and 3 Tp) on a VC camp located by 6 Pl B Coy at 608654: (See Annex D for contact after action report, Annex E for results).

- a. Prior to 0700. Airborne comd gp airborne in KIOWA DS ac, JADE on station circling over the sea; HQ A Sqn departed NUI DAT, and Cav Tp departed XUYEN MOC to marry up with B Coy at FUP vic NUI LA: 3 Tp moved into blocking positions at 600650, 610650, 594656. 4Pl blocking at 621652.
- b. 0708. Airstrike by two F4s. Airstrike was not effective on the target (which was marked with a balloon). Another immediate airstrike was requested. A Fd Bty commenced engaging the camp from FSB CENTENARY and also other areas in depth around the camp.

(a)	(b)	(c)
		<p>c. <u>0808.</u> A Sqn completed marrying up with B Coy at 615667 and B Coy (less 4 Pl) commenced moving.</p> <p>d. <u>0833.</u> Second airstrike commenced. Although closer, it also missed the target.</p> <p>e. <u>0850.</u> C Coy was inserted into an insecure LZ at 605677 and was moved SOUTH into blocking positions.</p> <p>f. <u>1015.</u> B Coy reached the area of the airstrike (which fell to the EAST of the camp) and commenced a detailed search of the camp area.</p> <p>g. <u>1045.</u> A fresh heavy track leading NORTH from the contact was sighted by the DS ac.</p> <p>h. <u>1055.</u> Sp Coy (-) moved in 1 Tp A Sqn from NUI DAT to deploy NORTH of XUYEN MOC AO to AP in depth.</p> <p>i. <u>1132.</u> Tracks in the camp area established direction of enemy withdrawal NORTH.</p> <p>j. <u>1420.</u> Immediate VRs requested to the WEST and NORTH. Enemy identified from documents as C2 Coy D445, Sig Pl D445 and possibly other elements. Qty of equipment captured was destroyed by demolition.</p>
18	011455	7Pl C Coy contacted two enemy at 611673. A Sqn moved to support and took 7Pl under op con. No observed result.
19	011638	9Pl found 2 old rusted SKS rifles later destroyed in situ.
20	011900	<p><u>Dispositions 3RAR Gp:</u></p> <p>a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>b. <u>A Coy</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5Pl, 6Pl- 613657; 4Pl- 621652.</p> <p>d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ- 599671; 7Pl- 610675; 8Pl- 591662; 9Pl- 604668.</p> <p>e. <u>D Coy</u> - NUI DAT - 1ATF RRF</p> <p>f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - HQ, Pnr Pl- 622742; ATK Pl- 635732.</p> <p>g. <u>A Sqn (-)</u> - HQ- 611684; 3 Sect 3 Tp- 617674; HQ 3Tp- 613677; 1 Sect 3 Tp- 620670; Sp Tp- 613703; Cav Tp- 613691.</p>



(a)	(b)	(c)
		h. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect FSB CENTENARY (660698) with indep sect APCs under op con; Sect NUI DAT.
		i. <u>Mor Pl</u> - 80A, 2 Sect 3 Tp, ACV retrans at Mor FSB TANUNDA, 80 NUI DAT

DAY 11 - 2 SEP

21	020755	Detailed search of the enemy camp area/ NUI LA continued. Some tracks were located generally indicating movement NORTH then EAST away from the camp.
22	021215	A Sqn employed A & I fire into jungle centre of mass 590690.
23	021422	Mor Sect 80A, 2 Sect 3 Tp and retrans ACV moved from TANUNDA by Routes 327/2/52 and 23 to NUI DAT 3 (YS6470) arriving 1830 to establish a mortar FSB and 3RAR/A Bty retrans site.
24	021430	B Coy moved in 3 Tp A Sqn to vicinity 6171 to search AO granted 70- 73N, 61- 69E.
25	022110	Movement was engaged on the perimeter of FSB CENTENARY at 2225 2- 3 enemy were heard and seen and engaged. APCs conducted a sweep and 1 enemy was seen.

DAY 12 - 3 SEP

26	030900	C Coy extracted by UH1H from a PZ at 600676 secured by elements of A Sqn 3 Cav.
27	030915	9P. C Coy was diverted during C Coy extraction to vicinity old FSB ZIGGIE to secure the DS aircraft which landed with engine problems. Ac and 9Pl were extracted to NUI DAT by 1100hrs.
28	031030	3 Tp A Sqn refueled at FSB CENTENARY and at last light occupied APs along Route 329 NORTH of CENTENARY. HQ A Sqn, Cav Pl and Sp Tp ceased under op con at 1030 and returned to
29	031900	B Coy and Sp Coy continued searching EAST during the day: B Coy between 70- 73N; and Sp Coy between 73- 75N.

DAY 13 - 4 SEP

30	041400	A Coy was inserted by UH1H into an LZ secured by 3 Tp A Sqn at 183170. A Coy moved closed down in APCs to a night location vicinity Y6872. An AO extension for A Coy ops was obtained from XUYEN MOC District. 3 Tp reoccupied APs vicinity Route 329 NORTH of FSB CENTENARY.
----	--------	---

(a)	(b)	(c)
31	041930	<p><u>Dispositions 3RAR group:</u></p> <p>a. <u>HQ 3RAR</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>b. <u>A Coy</u> - 680722</p> <p>c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 668718; 4P1- 670727; 6P1- 668711.</p> <p>d. <u>C Coy</u> - VUNG TAU on leave.</p> <p>e. <u>D Coy</u> - NUI DAT 1 ATF RRF</p> <p>f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - HQ, Pnr P1- 625744; A TK P1- 632748</p> <p>g. <u>Mor P1</u> - Sect NUI DAT; Sect NUI DAT 3 with 2 Sect 3 Tp and retrans ACV.</p> <p>h. <u>3 Tp A Sqn (-)</u> - HQ- 671723; 1 Sect- 673738; 3 Sect- 671714</p> <p>i. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect FSB CENTENARY; Sect NUI DAT.</p>
<u>DAY 14 - 5 SEP</u>		
32	050900	<p>B Coy was picked up by 3 Tp A Sqn and moved back via XUYEN MOC Village to NUI DAT arriving 0925hrs. B Coys extraction was made as obviously as A Coys/was made unobtrusively.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">insertion</p>
33	051900	<p>On arrival at NUI DAT, 3 Tp (-) ceased under op con 3RAR. 1 and 3 Sects returned to XUYEN MOC: 1 Sect to provide security to 80A and 3 Sect as bn reserve.</p>
<u>DAY 15 - 6 SEP</u>		
34	061030	<p>Sp Coy (-) was extracted by UH1H from an insecure LZ at 612738 and was complete at NUI DAT by 1107.</p>
35	060600	<p>AO GLENELG cancelled. AO INGLEWOOD effective. TAN RU area transferred to DAT DO, DUC THANH and XUYEN MOC Districts.</p>
<u>DAY 16 - 7 SEP</u>		
36	070800	<p>A Coy continued searching SOUTH in their allotted AO.</p>
37	070900	<p>Following reports of enemy/illegal activity in the vicinity of the XUYEN MOC AO:</p> <p>a. 7VC armed with 5AK47s, M16 and K54 were sighted by woodcutters at YS666664 at 061400. There could be a bunker system in the area. From ORBAT records identification tentatively XUYEN MOC Guerillas.</p> <p>b. F &amp; E Cadre XUYEN MOC reported at YS640680 asking about results of village elections.</p> <p>c. 2P1 observed 8 unarmed females out of civil access vicinity YS692708.</p>

(a)	(b)	(c)
		<u>DAY 17 - 8 SEP</u>
38	080900	D Coy inserted by CH47 into an LZ secured by 1 and 3 Sect at YS698658. D Coy commenced to search SOUTH WEST keeping EAST of the SONG HOA.
39	081100	C Coy was inserted by UH1H to an LZ at YS673726 secured by indep sect of A Sqn 3 Cav (from FSB CENTENARY). C Coy commenced to search NORTH along the lines of SUOI DA, SUOI SOC.
40	081330	At YS684659 10 P1 D Coy heard four single shots at 30 second intervals to the WEST estimated at 2000 metres.
		<u>DAY 18 - 9 SEP</u>
41	091600	D Coy found a major logging camp at YS666662 just inside civil access. A number of civilians were in the area and their ID Cards were in order. 12P1 found a N - S logging track at YS677652 at 1615 used by a vehicle about two weeks previously. A set of small boot prints 24 hours old was also found on the track.
42	091810	C Coy continued to search NORTH during the day, D Coy SOUTH WEST and A Coy completed its search of its allotted AO SOUTH to vicinity Route 23. A Coy was allocated a further AO to the EAST of XUYEN MOC astride Route 23 (See Annex A). Dispositions at last light: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT</li> <li>b. <u>A Coy</u> - HQ, 2P1- 6868; 1P1- 6768; 3P1- 6867.</li> <li>c. <u>B Coy</u> - NUI DAT - 1 ATF RRF</li> <li>d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ- 6774; 7P1- 6875; 8P1- 6674; 9P1- 6775.</li> <li>e. <u>D Coy</u> - HQ, 12P1- 6764; 10P1- 6665; 11P1- 6863.</li> <li>f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - NUI DAT</li> <li>g. <u>Mor Pl</u> - 80 in action NUI DAT, 80A in action in AMCs at NUI DAT 3 with retrans ACV and 1 and 3 Sects 3 Tp.</li> <li>h. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect FSB CENTENARY with indep sect of APCs; Sect NUI DAT.</li> </ul>
		<u>DAY 19 - 10 SEP</u>
43	100915	D Coy heard a series of shots in vicinity YS6565. There were no friendly forces in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

8

ANNEX C

(a)	(b)	(c)
44	101000	1 and 3 Sects 3 Tp delivered a resupply to A Coy vicinity YS6867 and then deployed A Coy into their new AO.
45	101000	80A Mortar Sect changed crews by air and deployed in AMCs by day to YS6465 to support D Coy operations returning to NUI DAT 3 by night.
<u>DAY 20 - 11 SEP</u>		
46	110800	80A mounted in AMCs, deployed to a daylight baseplate position at 646646 to support D Coy operations.
47	110812	A Coy apprehended 4 civilians woodcutting out of civil access at 7166. A sect of APCs from NUI DAT 3 collected them and returned them to XUYEN MOC District.
48	110900	Sp Coy (-) was inserted by UH1H into an insecure LZ at 6275. Sp Coy (-) task is to search WEST EAST in the AO shown in Annex A.
49	111610	A Coy completed their search of their allotted AO and were extracted to NUI DAT at 1610 from an insecure PZ at 732672.
<u>DAY 21 - 12 SEP</u>		
50	121200	Sp Coy located a well camouflaged cache in the base of an old tree at YS6278. The cache was 6- 12 months old and included tools, cooking equipment and miscellaneous items.
51	121700	AMC mtd mor sect deployed SOUTH of XUYEN MOC during the day to be in range of D Coy.
<u>DAY 22 - 13 SEP</u>		
52	130850	AMC mtd mor sect deployed SOUTH of XUYEN MOC to YS6464 to be in range of D Coy and returned to NUI DAT 3 by 1555. Early return was caused by attempted ambush on Route 23 reported initially as a command detonated mine.
53	131600	C Coy completed their search of their allotted AO and were extracted by UH1H from an insecure PZ at YS6772.
54	131905	<u>Dispositions 3RAR gp:</u> <u>NUI DAT</u> - HQ 3RAR; A Coy; B Coy (1ATF RRF); C Coy; sect mor pl; sect A Fd Bty <u>FSB CENTENARY</u> - Sect A Fd Bty with indep sect APCs under op con <u>NUI DAT 3</u> - Sect Mor Pl; AMC Sect; 2 Sect 3 Tp; ACV; Det Sig Pl. <u>HQ 3 Tp</u> - 6570. <u>D Coy</u> - complete at YS641626 <u>Sp Coy (-)</u> - HQ, Pnr Pl- 6376; A TK 6477.

CONFIDENTIAL

/55

(a)	(b)	(c)
<u>DAY 23 - 14 SEP</u>		
55	140630	AMC mtd mor sect and HQ 3 Tp returned to NUI DAT. HQ 3 Tp ceased under op con on arrival at 140900H.
56	140830	D Coy was extracted from an insecure PZ at YS6426 and returned to NUI DAT on completion of their search of their allotted AO.
57	144450	Sp Coy (-) was extracted from an insecure PZ to NUI DAT
58	141600	On conclusion of Sp Coy extraction the retrans ACV and 2 Sect 3 Tp moved to FSB CENTENARY and on arrival came under op con 12 Fd Regt. 3RAR Sig det was extracted to NUI DAT by UH1H.
59	141620	OP CUDLEE CREEK concluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. 3RAR complete at NUI DAT for RTA preparation 15-17 Sep 71. B Coy ceased 1ATF RRF at 151800H.</li> <li>b. 3RAR mor remained in action until 142200H.</li> <li>c. Sect A Fd Bty at FSB CENTENARY was withdrawn on 15 Sep.</li> </ul>

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO  
3RAR AFTER ACTION REPORT  
OP MOUNT TORRENS  
DATED 20 SEP 71

OP MOUNT TORRENS  
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Event</u>
<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(c)</u>

DAY 1 - 17 SEP 71

- |   |        |  |
|---|--------|--|
| 1 | 171500 | 3RAR Main CP opened at NUI DAT and assumed responsibility for AO INGLEWOOD. 3RAR Admin CP remained responsible for AO OTAGO. 3RAR Group comprised: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Remaining under comd Det 104 Sig Sqn</li><li>b. Under op con 17 Sep-UFN HQ (-) A Sqn 3 Cav Regt<br/>3 Tp A Sqn<br/>Sp Tp A Sqn<br/>AMC Sect A Sqn<br/>ACV A Sqn</li><li>c. Under op con for deployment 18 Sep 2 Tp A Sqn</li><li>d. Remaining in DS A Fd Bty (less one sect)<br/>One ac 161 Indep Recce Flt</li><li>e. Remaining in sp 2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn</li></ul> |
|---|--------|--|

- |   |        |   |
|---|--------|---|
| 2 | 171630 | Deployment commenced with preliminary moves of an armoured convoy to XUYEN MOC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. 1 Sect 3 Tp, 3RAR retrans ACV, A Fd Bty retrans ACV to NUI DAT 3, 6470 and estb Bn and arty comms.</li><li>b. 3 Sect 3 Tp escorting 3RAR Mortar Sect (3 tubes) mtd in Indep AMC Sect (TA81) and accompanied by TA84, an indep APC Sect of A Sqn op con to A Fd Bty, moved to an overnight location vic 6670.</li></ul> |
|---|--------|---|

DAY 2 - 18 SEP

- |   |        |   |
|---|--------|---|
| 3 | 180615 | <u>Deployment of 3RAR group commenced.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <u>0615.</u> ASAP at first light the AMC mtd mor sect with escort moved up Route 329 to estb a base plate vic 7780 to support A Coy.</li><li>b. <u>0623.</u> B Coy mtd in 2 Tp A Sqn and escorted by Sp Tp A Sqn left NUI DAT to move by Routes 52/23 EAST of XUYEN MOC to vic 713708 arriving by 1056.</li></ul> |
|---|--------|---|

/c. 0645

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2

ANNEX B

(a)	(b)	(c)
		c. <u>0645.</u> A Coy mounted in TCVs moved by Routes 52 and 23 to secure a PZ at 624650.
		d. <u>0715.</u> Sp Coy (-) mounted in 3 Tp (-) and escorted by SHQ A Sqn by Routes 52, 23 and 329 to a debusing point vic 7180 and was in position by 1033.
		e. <u>0745.</u> C Coy mounted in TCVs moved by Routes 52 and 23 to the PZ at 624650.
4	180915	A Coy air aslt of 790790, delayed 1 hr by weather, commenced.
5	180917	AMC mtd mor sect (80A) in action 776816
6	180935	Sect APCs secured the loc of FSB SHIRLEY 7267. The fly in of the sect was delayed but engr plant was delivered by a skycrane that managed to get into the FSB. CH47 lift followed later.
7	180952	C Coy air aslt of 732763, also delayed by weather, commenced. C Coy was moving out to search by 1100 hrs.
8	181120	2 Sect 3 Tp remained at 710798 to support Sp Coy who was out of artillery and mortar range.
9	181505	As A Coy commenced to move out of range of 80A, the AMC mtd mor sect moved to 7979 to keep in range.
10	181710	Base defence patrol inserted by air to 4872 in AO OTAGO.
11	181930	SHQ A Sqn was ordered to provide additional protection for FSB SHIRLEY as the late fly in delayed development. Dispositions at 1930:  a. <u>A Coy</u> - HQ, 3P1 7977; 1 P1- 7977; 2P1- 8077. b. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 7170; 4P1- 7072; 6P1- 7171. c. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ- 7376; 7P1- 7376; 8P1- 7075; 9P1- 7177. d. <u>D Coy</u> - NUI DAT e. <u>Sp Coy</u> - HQ, A TK - 7279; Pnr P1- 7280. f. <u>Mortars</u> - 80- SHIRLEY; 80A- 7879. g. <u>A Sqn</u> - SHQ- SHIRLEY; 3 Tp(-)- 7067; 1 Sect 3 Tp and ACV- NUI DAT 3; 2 Sect 3 Tp- 7179; 3Tp, Indep AMC Sect- 7879; Sp Tp- 7368. h. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect SHIRLEY with Indep APC sect.

/ DAY 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3

ANNEX B

(a)	(b)	(c)
<u>DAY 3 - 19 SEP</u>		
12	190800	SHQ (-) A Sqn commenced a sweep in the vicinity of FSB SHIRLEY.
13	190800	D Coy was warned to be prepared to move under op con 4RAR.
14	190855	SHQ (-) located some old tracks and partially completed bunkers and an old rice cache. Installation not used for 4- 6 months.
15	191330	Following indications of an entry to PHUOC TUY (DUC THANH) by 33 NVA Regt into <b>the</b> area between Route 2 and the SONG RAI, orders were issued for commencement of a Task Force operation. At 1330, Sp Tp A Sqn was ordered to move from SHIRLEY by Routes 23 and 328 to secure the proposed location of FSB MAREE, vicinity 598817, for insertion of sect A Fd Bty by air.
16	191400	D Coy flew out of PELICAN HEIGHTS to AO BIRDSVILLE to come under op con of 4RAR for a Task Force fix and destroy operation targetted against elements of 33 Regt. 3RAR group deployment commenced. OP MOUNT TORRENS concluded.



CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C TO  
3RAR AFTER ACTION REPORT  
OP IVANHOE  
DATED 3 OCT 71

OP IVANHOE  
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Event</u>
<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(c)</u>
<u>DAY 1 - 19 SEP</u>		
1	191400	Op IVANHOE commenced. 3RAR group consisted of: a. Remaining under comd Det 104 Sig Sqn b. Remaining under op con SHQ (-) A Sqn 3 Tp A Sqn Sp Tp A Sqn AMC Sect ACV c. Detached to under op con 4RAR from 191400H D Coy d. Remaining in DS A Fd Bty (less one sect) e. Remaining in sp 2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn f. In sp from 19 Sep Sect 104 Fd Bty (FSB DEBBIE)
2	191400	Dispositions 3RAR group: a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT b. <u>A Coy</u> - HQ, 3P1- 7976; 1P1- 8076; 2P1- 8077 c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 7170; 4P1- 7272; 6P1- 7271 d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ- 7376; 7P1- 7377; 8P1- 7174; 9P1- 7077 e. <u>D Coy</u> - NUI DAT f. <u>Sp Coy (-)</u> - HQ, A TK P1- 7379; Pnr P1- moving to 7280. g. <u>Mor Pl</u> - Sect (80) FSB SHIRLEY Sect (80A) with under op con 3 Sect 3 Tp, Indep AMC Sect and det Sig Pl - 7979. h. <u>A Sqn (-)</u> - SHQ (-) SHIRLEY; Sp Tp- SHIRLEY; HQ 3 Tp- Moving on Rte 23; 1 Sect 3 Tp- vic SHIRLEY; 2 Sect 3 Tp- 7280 i. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect FSB SHIRLEY (725674) with an Indep APC Sect.

/3

CONFIDENTIAL

(a)	(b)	(c)
3	191400	Deployment of 3RAR group ASAP from EAST of XUYEN MOC to AO BIRDSVILLE and to the NORTH EAST of AO INGLEWOOD commenced. Weather conditions were particularly bad: some lifts were delayed; other had to go to alternate LZs.
4	191400	D Coy inserted to vic 5289 from PELICAN HEIGHTS by UH1H and came under op con 4RAR on arrival. Weather delayed last lift until 1715H.
5	191500	Elements A Sqn secured location of FSB MAREE; 599818 for air insertion of sect A Fd Bty. Although the fly in was delayed, the section was on the ground by last light but required additional cavalry protection over night.
6	191655	A 3RAR signal detachment carrying ANPRC 25 retransmission eqpt deployed from the mobile baseplate (80A) at 7979 to COURTENAY HILL, 4590, to cover 3RAR group deployments.
7	191750	C Coy inserted by UH1H from insecure PZ 7376 to insecure LZ 5491 and was complete at 1900.
8	191930	Dispositions at last light: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT</li> <li>b. <u>A Coy</u> - Complete at 800766</li> <li>c. <u>B Coy</u> - Complete at PZ716705 ready for extraction</li> <li>d. <u>C Coy</u> - Complete at LZ547913 following insertion.</li> <li>e. <u>D Coy</u> - Op con 4RAR complete at 524890 following insertion.</li> <li>f. <u>Sp Coy(-)</u> - HQ, A TK P1- 7279; Pnr P1 - 7280</li> <li>g. <u>A Sqn (-)</u> -               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <u>FSB SHIRLEY</u>. Elements SHQ, Indep AMC Sect.</li> <li>(2) <u>FSB MAREE</u>. Elements 3 Tp.</li> <li>(3) <u>6076</u>. Elements Sp Tp, 3Tp enroute to MAREE</li> </ol> </li> <li>h. <u>A Fd Bty</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Sect at FSB SHIRLEY awaiting extraction to NUI DAT.</li> <li>(2) Sect at FSB MAREE.</li> </ol> </li> <li>i. <u>Mors</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 80 at SHIRLEY.</li> <li>(2) 80A at 7879 with Sect 3 Tp, AMC Sect under op con.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

/ DAY 2

(a)	(b)	(c)
<u>DAY 2 -20 SEP</u>		
9	200700	<p>4RAR gained their first contact with 33NVA Regt whilst deployment of 3RAR group continued:</p> <p>a. <u>0700.</u> C Coy received resupply and moved into ambush positions.</p> <p>b. <u>0730.</u> Elements of 3 Tp moved to Sp Coy (-) to move the coy by Routes 329/23/328 to vicinity 6180 arriving at that loc at 1119.</p> <p>c. <u>0750.</u> Elements of Sp Tp 3 Tp arrived at MAREE.</p> <p>d. <u>0800.</u> B Coy inserted from insecure PZ to insecure LZ at 563853, 5 Km SOUTH of intended LZ (because of adverse weather). On arrival B Coy received resupply.</p>
10	200800	APCs of 1 Tp A Sqn were ambushed on Route 2 at 4682. 1 Aust slightly WIA, 1 VC KIA- 1 AK47 CIA.
11	200815	Sp Coy (-) located a semipermanent camp at 7179 with 20 sleeping places. The Camp was 4 weeks old and had been used by 10- 12 persons in last 2- 3 days.
12	200910	7P1 located a S- SE track estimated to have been used by 15 persons in the previous 24 hours.
13	201100	Mortar Sect (80) moved by CH47 from SHIRLEY to MAREE.
14	201200	Sect A Fd Bty (SHIRLEY) was extracted to NUI DAT by air.
15	201242	C Coy found a track heading NORTH at 5590 used by 3-4 persons in the last 48 hours.
16	201258	A Coy was extracted by UH1H from an insecure PZ 8076 to NUI DAT and was complete at 1457.
17	201450	The mobile baseplate (80A) and retrans on NUI DAT 3 were ordered to move to MAREE on completion of A Coy extraction.
18	201530	Sp Tp located footprints of 6- 8 people between 624844- 637873 and prepared to AP overnight.
19	201715	Sp Coy (-) was inserted from a PZ at 6180 to insecure LZ at 5886.
20	202000	<p>Dispositions on completion of redeployment:</p> <p>a. <u>HQ 3RAR</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>b. <u>A Coy</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 5485; 4P1- 5586; 6P1- 5584.</p>

/ d. C Coy

(a)	(b)	(c)
		d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ, 9P1- 5589; 7P1- 5689; 8P1- 5589
		e. <u>Sp Coy</u> - Complete 5886.
		f. <u>Mors</u> - 80,80A MAREE (incl AMCs)
		g. <u>A Sqn</u> - SHQ, ACV, 1 Sect 3 Tp, 3 Sect 3 Tp- MAREE; 2 Sect 3 Tp, Indep Sect (TA84)-6180; Sp Tp- 6386; HQ 3 Tp- 6182.
		h. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect MAREE

## DAY 3- 21 SEP

21	210600	A Coy assumed 1 ATF RRF.
22	210750	A pl of D Coy 4RAR located a track at 5085 and at 0900 D Coy 4RAR was in heavy bunker contact, B Coy 4RAR was in heavy contact at 1550. Heavy contact by 4RAR with elements of HQ 33 NVA Regt and 3/33 Bn continued until after last light.
23	211015	Sp Tp A Sqn engaged with 76mm cannister one enemy moving WEST at 6387. 1VC KIA, 3mags, ammo, pack and food captured. Enemy identified as 33 NVA Regt,, probably from one of the supporting coys.
24	211115	AMC mtd mor sect deployed into action at 577845 and later moved to 584855 by 1800 hours.
25	211600	Following an initial sighting by the DS ac. Sp Tp followed up a well used track at 642878 used by 20- 30 pers moving NE- SW in the previous 12 hours. A covered well and cut timber were also sighted.
26	211645	C Coy located fresh tracks of 2- 3 persons moving SE- SW within previous 3- 4 hours at 557896.
27	212000	Sp Coy searched their local area throughout the day and at 2000 were located in 5987. B Coy moved during the day to HQ, 5P1- 548859; 4P1- 549863; 6P1- 548853.

## DAY 4- 22 SEP

28	220700	4RAR/ <sup>continued</sup> to locate and recce 33 NVA Regt bunkers tracks and installations whilst Sp, B and C Coys 3RAR remained in blocking positions WEST of the SONG RAI. A Sqn (-) 3 Cav Regt conducted mobile ops searching EAST of the SONG RAI and astride Route 328.
29	221400	At 627886 an element of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt found a bunker not more than a week old which contained a sleeping area for 6 persons. A track lead to another 3 bunkers across a creek. The area is at least of coy size.

(a)	(b)	(c)
30	221430	<p>An element of A Sqn 3 Cav Regt located a camp/trg area consisting of 22 structures and 10 bunkers at 642877. The site was estimated to be 12 months old but was in good condition and had been used within the last 24hrs. Some camouflage had been placed within the last 24 hrs and some structures were still under construction. The larger houses had lecture rooms under them. Tracks led E,S and N and towards two wells. Personal equipment and a quantity of M16,AK47 and 7.62mm ammo was found. From document fragments and other reports it is believed the area was occupied by illegal residents living in PHUOC TUY (as opposed to transients from outside the Province eg 33 NVA Regt) possibly operating a detention centre but certainly under VC control. The installation was ambushed overnight.</p>
<u>DAY 5 - 23 SEP</u>		
31	230700	<p>C Coy was ordered to search to ambush between 546883 and 550873. During their movement C Coy detected enemy tracks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <u>561894</u>. 7P1 found a S- W-NW track 100 metres SOUTH of their location, 4- 6 persons in last 24 hours.</li> <li>b. <u>561887</u>. 7P1 found a SW-NE track used by 10-12 persons in previous 24 hours. Track was new and appeared to be cut for a carrying party.</li> <li>c. <u>553885</u>. 9P1 found a fresh track of 6 persons moving from S- N in previous 24 hours.</li> <li>d. <u>561884</u>. 7P1 found a NE- SW track made by 15 pers in last 24hours- track turned W at the grid.</li> <li>e. <u>550880</u>. 9P1 found a track used by 15 persons moving NE probably a continuation of the track found by 7P1.</li> </ol>
32	230800	<p>Dispositions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <u>HQ 3 RAR, A Coy</u> - NUI DAT</li> <li>b. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 548859; 4P1- 549863; 6P1- 548853 in APs.</li> <li>c. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ, 9P1- 557897; 7P1- 561894; 8P1- 552896 and about to move.</li> <li>d. <u>D Coy</u> - Op con to 4RAR blocking.</li> <li>e. <u>Sp Coy</u> - HQ, A TK- 589875; Pnr P1 593876 and about to commence searching.</li> <li>f. <u>A Sqn (-)</u> - Conducting mobile ops in AO INGLEWOOD in area bounded by 9ON- THUA THICH- SONG RAI</li> <li>g. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect at FSB MAREE</li> </ol>

(a)	(b)	(c)
33	230800	Elms 3 Tp and Sp Tp contacted 1 VC moving EAST- WEST at 635877. VC saw vehicles and went to ground. Engaged with canninster and MG. No observed result.
34	231200	SAS Ptl 24 was inserted by A Sqn (see Annex A).
35	231200	12P1 D Coy (op con 4RAR) found a sleeping place for 3-4 persons used on night 22- 23 Sep at 555895.
<u>DAY 6- 24 SEP</u>		
36	240700	B and C Coy moved to close their blocking positions to the EAST and NORTH EAST of 4RAR's contact area of 21 Sep.
37	240826	Dispositions: a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT b. <u>A Coy</u> - NUI DAT (1 ATF RRF) c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 548859; 4P1- 548864; 6P1- 548847- blocking d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ-551884; 7P1- 549872; 8P1- 546883; 9P1- 548878 blocking. e. <u>D Coy</u> - Op con 4 RAR f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - HQ, ATK P1- 524886; Pnr P1 586890 searching NORTH. g. <u>Mor P1</u> (1) <u>80</u> - FSB MAREE (2) <u>80A</u> - mtd in AMCs with Indep APC Sect at 584855 h. <u>A Sqn 3 Cav</u> - SHQ, Elements 3 Tp MAREE, Sp Tp- 593863, Element 3Tp- 635878, Element SHQ- 635888- conducting mobile operations. i. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect MAREE
38	240935	A Sqn destroyed bunker system at 627886 located at 221400.
39	241030	4P1 found a track coming from the SW at 548864 used by estimated 15 persons within last 48 hours.
40	241200	SAS Ptl 33 inserted.
41	241430	VR ac sighted a track of 25(+), 2-3 days old EAST-WEST in 5281 and 5381.
42	241450	Pnr P1 found a track of 6(+) at 590893 NE-SW about 4 days old.

CONFIDENTIAL

7

ANNEX C

(a)	(b)	(c)
43	241650	9Pl C Coy found a track at 548879 used by 1-5 persons 36 hours ago moving S- N.

DAY 7-25 SEP

44	250915	Sp Coy was extracted by UH1H to NUI DAT from an insecure LZ at 581893.
45	250955	An element of A Sqn followed a track at 620847. The track had been used by many people moving WEST during the past two days.
46	251000	Commencing 1000 B and C Coys were resupplied.
47	251200	SAS pt1 23 was inserted.
48	251244	An element of A Sqn located 13 fighting pits and evidence of yam digging at 626855. The pits were of 1 man size and were from 3- 4 days to 3 weeks old.
49	251535	C Coy located an E- W track at 552880 used by 15 pers within last 36 hours. Most of the movement was E- W but the track had been used in both directions.
50	251610	At 552878 9Pl C Coy located a track heading SW- NE used by 10 persons during the past 36 hours.

DAY 8 -26 SEP

51	260935	7Pl found a track at 554871 heading SW- NE used by 10 pers in last 48 hours.
52	261008	2 Sect 3 Tp ceased under op con and returned to NUI DAT by Routes 328/ 23/ 52.
53	261000	Future intentions OP IVANHOE: (See Annex A)  a. 4RAR searching C- O- M 4986. b. D Coy 3RAR (op con to 4RAR) to search SOUTH on the WESTERN side of 4RAR/3RAR bdry. c. A Coy inserted by UH1H to 565846 to search SOUTH with B Coy towards Route 327. d. C Coy to search towards CU MY 580870 and resupply 28 Sep.

It is believed that three groups of 15 may have exfiltrated NE through the area of C Coys search C- O- M 5687

54	261200	Sp Coy relieved A Coy as 1ATF RRF.
55	261445	A Coy was inserted by UH1H into an insecure LZ at 565846.

/56

CONFIDENTIAL

(a)	(b)	(c)
56	261500	12 Pl D Coy, op con to 4 RAR, found a bunker system at 519861. System was 50x 80; 5 bunkers in various stages of completion; 1- 2 weeks old last used 4 days ago; NVA water bottle was found. System later destroyed.
57	261735	A Coy found a heavily used track at 567845. Movement was WEST- EAST estimated 12- 15 persons 5- 10 days ago. The area appeared to be an RV area but not an overnight staging area.

## DAY 9 - 27 SEP

58	270805	<p><u>Dispositions 3 RAR gp:</u></p> <p>a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>b. <u>A Coy</u> - complete at 567846 and about to search SOUTH.</p> <p>c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 547846; 4P1- 541850; 6P1- 553842, searching SOUTH.</p> <p>d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ, 7P1- 561873; 8P1- 569881; 9P1- 568866.</p> <p>e. <u>D Coy</u> - op con to 4 RAR</p> <p>f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - - NUI DAT 1 ATF RRF</p> <p>g. <u>Mor Pl</u></p> <p>(1) <u>80</u> - FSB MAREE</p> <p>(2) <u>80A</u> - Indep APC Sect and Indep AMC Sect- 584855</p> <p>h. <u>A Sqn (-)</u> - SHQ-MAREE; Sp Tp- 632861; Elm SHQ/3Tp- 611793 Elm HQ 3 Tp- 621838; Sect 3Tp- 628856.</p> <p>i. <u>A Fd Bty</u> - Sect MAREE</p> <p>j. <u>Dets Sig Pl</u> - Retrans ACV MAREE; manual relay DE COURTENAY HILL extracted by DS ac 27 Sep.</p>
----	--------	---

59	271300	At 515857 12Pl D Coy (op con to 4 RAR) found a bunker system 250m square containing 7 fighting pits with 2ft OHP. System was 10 days old and had been used in the past 10 days. The system was a continuation of a major system contacted by DCoy 4RAR(NZ) on 21 Sep.
----	--------	---

60	271620	At 628758, elms of A Sqn found a foot track about 2hrs old, leading NORTH, used by 1 person.
----	--------	--



CONFIDENTIAL

9

ANNEX C

(a)	(b)	(c)
61	271726	At 565839, 2P1 A Coy found a track approx 1 week old running W- E used by 2 persons. A bag of segmented grenades of unknown manufacture were found at that location with striker levers missing.

DAY 10- 28 SEP

62	281000	AMC mtd mortar section escorted by Indep APC sect was ordered to move by Routes 328/23/52/2/327 to 5378 and was in position by last light.
----	--------	--

63	281100	Elements of A Sqn located a track made by 10 persons in the last 4- 7 days moving S E at 638764.
----	--------	--

64	281100	VR ac located a camp with 3 bunkers, 6 tables or wooden benches/ sleeping platforms fresh logs, blue plastic. There have been a number of reports of installations and sightings in this general area which could indicate the presence of D445.
----	--------	--

65	281120	4P1 found a track at 530838, SE- NW 24- 36 hours old of 10 people crossing a creek. Machete marks on trees were along the track.
----	--------	--

66	281430	C Coy was moved by UH1H from an insecure PZ at 5788 to an LZ secured by elements A Sqn vic 6387.
----	--------	--

DAY 11- 29 SEP

67	291100	<p><u>Dispositions 3RAR gp:</u></p> <p>a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT</p> <p>b. <u>A Coy</u> - HQ, 3P1- 557822; 1P1- 553826; 2P1- 562822 all searching SOUTH EAST.</p> <p>c. <u>B Coy</u> - HQ, 5P1- 531825; 4P1- 527826; 6P1- 539819: all searching SOUTH EAST.</p> <p>d. <u>C Coy</u> - HQ, 8P1- 640876; 7P1- 628888; 9P1- 638884: searching general area for tracks and installations located by A Sqn (-).</p> <p>e. <u>D Coy</u> - Op con to 4RAR vic HQ, 12P1- 520841; 10P1- 514841; 11P1- 528842.</p> <p>e. <u>Sp Coy</u> - NUI DAT 1 ATF RRF</p> <p>f. <u>Mor Pl</u></p> <p>(1) <u>80</u> - FSB MAREE</p> <p>(2) <u>80A</u>- with AMC Sect and elms Sp Tp A Sqn under op con- 536781.</p> <p>g. <u>A Sqn(-)</u>- SHQ-FSB MAREE; elms HQ and Sect 3 Tp- 637867; elms SHQ- 636753; elms Sp Tp- 653785.</p> <p>h. <u>A Fd Bty</u>- Sect FSB MAREE with 3RAR ACV, mor sect and elms A Sqn (-) in location.</p>
----	--------	--

/68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10

ANNEX C

(a)	(b)	(c)
68	290945	SAS ptl 24 was extracted.
69	291200	At 528842, 11 Pl D Coy (op con to 4RAR) located a track used by a large number of persons (not friendlies) one week ago, moving NORTH.
70	291200	At 514841, 10Pl D Coy (op con to 4RAR) located a track which was approximately 1- 2 weeks old. Movement was to the EAST.
71	291410	D Coy ceased under op con 4RAR/NZ (ANZAC) and was extracted to NUI DAT from an insecure PZ at 521841 and was complete at NUI DAT by 1515hrs.
<u>DAY 12- 30 SEP</u>		
72	300800	C Coy destroyed the fortified training village installation at 642877 located by A Sqn 3 Cav Regt on 22 Sep.
73	301930	By last light 3RAR group had concentrated for extraction to NUI DAT:  a. <u>HQ 3 RAR</u> - NUI DAT b. <u>A Coy</u> - 528790 c. <u>E Coy</u> - 525791 d. <u>C Coy</u> - 610790 e. <u>D Coy</u> - NUI DAT f. <u>Sp Coy</u> - NUI DAT 1 ATF RRF g. <u>A Sqn (-)</u> - SHQ and 3 Tp with C Coy at 610790, Element at MAREE h. A Fd Bty - Sect at FSB MAREE
<u>DAY 13 - 1 OCT</u>		
74	010631	C Coy mounted in A Sqn (-) commenced moving from 610790 by Routes 328,23 and 52 to NUI DAT arriving at 0921. A Sqn (-) ceased under op con on arrival.
75	010639	The AMC mtd mortar section, 80A, came out of action at 537782 and moved by Routes 327 and 2 to NUI DAT arriving at 0800. On arrival the AMC Sect and its cavalry escort ceased under op con.

/ 76

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(c)</u>
76	010745	B Coy was extracted by UH1H to NUI DAT from a PZ at 527791 and was complete at LUSCOMBE Field at 0826. A Coy followed from the same PZ and was complete at 0918.
77	011015	Mortar section (80) and signal detachment (97) were extracted from FSB MAREE by UH1H and returned to NUI DAT.
78	011030	Admin CP closed. Main CP (0A) assumed responsibility for 3RAR base defence at NUI DAT.
79	011330	Sect A Fd Bty was extracted from MAREE by CH47 and its protecting cavalry section returned to NUI DAT by Routes 328, 23 and 52.
80	011800	Sp Coy stood down from 1ATF RRF.
81	011800	3RAR concluded OPERATION IVANHOE and stood down from its operational commitments in VIETNAM except for base defence.

DATE 1 Sep 71

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0708	9	OA	AIR STRIKE COMMENCING	
2	0713	9	PA	THEY ARE NOT VERY ACCURATE ASK FOR ANOTHER STRIKE I WILL SPEAK TO JADE. SEAGULL - AIRCELL FIRST PASS OFF TGT ANOTHER STRIKE MAY BE REQUIRED	
3	0714	78	22	SEAGULL - G2 AIR REQUEST ANOTHER IMMEDIATE AIRSTRIKE FIRST ONE DIDN'T DO THE JOB THIS IS FORMAL REQUEST FOR ANOTHER IMMEDIATE STRIKE	
4	0720	9	2	IT WILL BE ABOUT 20MINS BEFORE NEXT ONE COMES IN WITH ALL THAT IS IS GOING IN I DON'T THINK ANY ONE WILL BE LEFT IN THEIR FOR YOU.	
5	0728	9	OA	THEIR WILL BE ANOTHER SET UP IN ABOUT 10MINS I HAVE BEEN IN CONTACT WITH AIR CELL I NOT YET WE ARE ALSO HAVING TROUBLES WITH TA41 DROPPED A TRACK	
7	0740	OA	9	THEIR WILL BE TWO F4 WITH 24HE BOMBS FINE ON TARGET 0815	
8	0818	78	22	C/S2 615667, 21 621652, TA3(-) 598636, TA9, TA41, TA42 615667, 80A, 97, TA32 TANLINDA, OA, 1, 3, 4, 6, 80 NUI DAT	
9	0810	OA	9- 2	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105 CENTENARY 601659 TIME ASAP TO EOM	
10	0808	9	OA	TA9 & C/S2 HAVE LINKED UP STILL ENGAGING WITH ARTY	
12	0820	9	2	I DONT THINK THEIR WILL BE ANY RESTRICTIONS ON YOU STANDING TO MOVE YOU COULDMOVE AT LEAST 200M WITH OUT ANY PROBLEMS.	
14	0833	9	2	JADE IS MARKING NOW AIR STRIKE WILL FOLLOW	
16	0847	9	OA	FIGHTERS HAVE FINISHED I HAVE SPOKEN TO 2 AND TOLD HIM OF 3s ACTIVITY	
19	0912	OA	OA	I AM GOING TO RELEASE AND GO BUSH RANGERS IN VIEW OF THE SUPPORT C/S2 THEY CAN RETURN TO YOUR LOC	
29	1045	9	3	BELIEVE CHARLIE HAS MOVED IN YOUR DIRECTION THIS MORNING TRACK IS LARGE AND DISTINCT GO INTO AP'S 3 to 9 ABOUT 20 MINS TRACK DEFINATELY FRESH ACROSS PADDY NTH OF CONTACT AREA.	
30	1105	9	2	WHEN 23 MOVED FROM AREA YESTERDAY DID THEY CROSS PADDY TO THE NTH? NO TRACK APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY POSSIBLY 20 GETS TO END OF PADDY SPLITS NTH AND WEST	
32	1110	9	2	EN APPEARSTO HAVE GONE NTH INTERESTED IN ANY DOCUS YOU FIND MY IMPRESSION BOMBS WENT TO FAR EAST	
38	1132	9	OA	23 AREA OF BALLOON 1 PR TROUSERS TRACK SIGHTED LEADING NE USED BY 20 PERS AGREES WITH OUR TRACK SIGHTING DEFINATE TRACK 2 IN AREA OF BOMBING SEEMS TO HAVE MISSED ARTY WITHIN 40MTRS	
39	1133	2	OA	WE HAVE MOVED THROUGH BAMBOO HAVE SOME VARIOUS CLOTHING CONTINUE TO SEARCH AT THIS STAGE BOMB DAMANE NIL	
42	1252	3	OA	31 610675, 32 601675, 33 590671	
47	1200	TA9	OA	TA42 609673	
49	1310	6	OA	C/S6 AT RV 613731	

DATE 1 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE Two

SER	L	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
52		1320	3	OA	C/S31 610675	
53		1325	TA9	OA	C/S TA42 619668	
55		1400	9	2	HAVE FOUND EXIT TRACKS YET NOT APPART FROM 1ST ONE (9) HAVE YOU FOLLOWED UP THAT TRACK YET (2) NOT AT THIS STAGE (9) HOW MANY ENEMY DO YOU THINK WERE THERE (2) ABOUT 20- 30 WE FOUND 20 SETS OF CLOTHING TA9 IS QUITE SOME DISTANCE AWAY FROM US. SEAGULL TO G3 INT INITIAL DOCS INDICATE C2 D445 DOCS ON WAY IMMEDIATE AIR RECCE REQUEST SONG RAI 500M EACH WAY JUNC SOUI GIAU AND SONG RAI TO VIC 594717 RTE 23 TO SONG RAI 57- 59E YOYO (YO3A) RTE 328 STH OF 73N AND RTE 23 FROM 23/328 TO NUI NHON	
59		1420	78	22		
63		1445	OA	TF	SEAGULL SPOKE TO IO TF YO3A AC CONSELED IN CONNTRY RED HAZE WILL BE FLOWN TONIGHT ANY TYPE OF NIGHT SURVALENCE BE FLOWN TONIGHT	
65		1450	78	22	OUR DS POSSUM HAS TO LAND IN VIC C/S6 ENGINE TROUBLE THEIR IS NO SECURITY PROBLEM.	
66		1455	3	OA	C/S31 IN CONTACT	
67		1503	3	OA	C/S31 MOVING DOWN A TRACK CONTACTED 1 OR MORE ENEMY THEY ARE SWEEPING NOW	
68		1506	9	OA	TA42 IS GOING TO C/S31 ASSISTANCE	
69		1512	TF	3RAR	INITIAL REPORT 6 ENEMY NO CONFIRMED REPORT TA MOVING TO ASSIST C/S31 CONTACT GRID 611673	
71		1517	3	OA	6 ENEMY MOVING ALONG A TRACK TO THE EAST	
73		1520	OA	TF	C/S31 HAS BEEN PLACED UNDER COMD TA9 BECAUSE OF COMMS TROUBLE ALSO CAN 3RAR KEEP TA9 TONIGHT FOR AP DUTIES	
73		1520	9	OA	C/S31 HAS FOUND A HO CHI MIN SANDAL AND A HAT A TRACK OF 2 PERSONS MOVING EAST C/S31 NOW FOLLOWING UP	
74			3RAR	TF	TA11 IS SECURING THE UNSERVICABLE AIRCRAFT GRID 613731	
75		1533	9	OA	THEIR IS 1 C/S WITH DOWNED AIRCRAFT REMAINDER HAVE MOVED ON FURTHER TASK TO THE NE WE HAVE DROPPED 6 & 62 WE ARE MOVING BACK TO TA11 TO LET HIM COMPLETE HIS TASK	
76		1639	3	OA	C/S33 FOUND 2 RIFLES POSSIBLEY SKS TYPE 3- 4 YEARS OLD NO BOLTS ALL RUSTED THEY ARE CARRYING THEM WITH THEM.	
86		1617	9	OA	AC IS NOW RECOVERED TA11 HAS ALMOST COMPLETE TASK I WILL BE RETURNING TO YOUR LOC SOON.	
87		1650	9	31	MOVE 500 WEST AND REVERT TO CON OF C/S3	
92		1730	TF	CP	VR SPECIAL SONG RAI N69-72 PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO E BANK LARGE NO OF SMALL OLD TRACKS THROUGH THE GRASS AND DUE TO THE NUMBER OF DEER SHEN IN AREA THEY WERE PRESUMED TO BE ANIMAL TRACKS HOOF PRINTS BAR THIS OUT NO RECENT MOVEMENT DETECTED MANY CIVIES WORKING IN PADDIES	

DAU 95 1 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE 3

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
95	1823	3	OA	CONTACT A C/S31 B 011445 C 610673 D.2 E. GREENS NO WPNS SEEN E NIL G EAST H C/S31 MOVING STH SAW EN 10STH ENGAGED EN AND NORMAL CONTACT DRILLX CARRIED OUT EN MOVED EAST C/S31 CARRIED OUT SWEEP AND FOUND A CIVIES STRAW HAT AND SANDLES.	
98	1900	CP	TF	2,22,23 613657,21 621652,3 599671,31 610675,32 604668,33 591662 6,62 622742,61 635732,TA9 611684,TA33 617674,TA30A 613677,TA31 620670,TA42 613704,TA41 613691,80A,97,TA32 TANUNDA,1,4,80 NUI DAT	
99	1910	TF	OA	VR SPECIAL RESULT CORRECT AFTER CONTACT TO SONG RAI N69-72 PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO EAST BANK NO OF SMALL OLD TRACKS DONE BY ANIMALS NO SIGN RECENT ACTIVITY	
100	1910	TF	OA	SONG RAI TO RTE 23 MANY CIVILIANS IN AREA IN PADDIES PILOT UNABLE TO JUDGE WHETHER ENEMY MOVT OR NOT	
<p>SUMMARY OF ITEMS FOUND IN ENEMY CAMP AT YS608658 CORARINE 25,VITAMIN K 20,GARDENOL 2,THEROMONETER 3, TORHIQUET 1, ASST DRUGS 40,10MM SYRINGE 2, 5MM SYRINGE 2,SCISSORS 2, FORCEPS 2,SWABS 1 JAR,CODADCUM 1JAR,CHLOROPHYTAL 1 JAR, MED SOAP QTY, VIT MALS 700,PINS QTY, RAZOR BLADES 30, TOOTH PASTE 10,TOOTHBRUSHES,PERFUME 4,SOAP POWER QTY, FOODSTUFFS: 80PKTS CIGARETTES,2LB TOBACCO, DRIED PRAWNS 10LBS, RICE 100LBS,BROWN SUGAR 14LBS,LENTALS 2LBS,SALT 2LBS,DRIED MILK 2LB,TEA 4LB,DRIED FISH 20LB,CLOTHING: 21 TROUSERS MAINLY CIVILIAM 24 SHIRTS MAINLY CIVILIAM 11 SHORTS MAINLY CIVILIAM 15 HATS, EQUIPMENT: 3 PARAFIN LAMPS,6 HAMMOCKS,4 MOSSIE NETS,1 BLANKET (CAN) 4 AUST WEB BELTS, 3 AUST WATER BOTTLE CARRIERS,30FT ELEC CORD, 1 WRIST WATCH,2 MIL TORCHES,1 MOR SIGHT 60MM,1 RPG2 WPN,1 CLAYMORE DET AND CLACKER, 1 CANVAS RADIO PACK AND 3 BAND COMMERCIAL CIVILIAM TYPE RADIO SOME DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND INSIDE PACK THESE WERE BACKLOADED RADIO APPEARS TO BE SET ON AFR FREQ HAS NOT BEEN TOUCHES. QTY SANDALS, 1 BAYONET AND SCABBARD (SLR)4 WATER BOTTLES (AUST) 1 M79 BANDALIER (EMPTY)4 HAND SAWS,1 MACHETE,QRY WATERPROFFING BAGS,20 HOOTCHIES, 1 AUST BASIS POUCH, QUART OF OIL, 1 M16 CLEANING KIT,4 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 1 COLLAPSIBLE WATER CONTAINER, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER ENGRAVED L D LAWSON, QTY DOCUMENTS ALL B/LOADED COOKING UTENSILS 10 POTSM QTY BOWLS, QTY POTS WITH BREAKFAST UNEATEN BUT PREPARED INCLUDING RICE BAMBOO SHOOT AND MACARONI ENOUGH FOR 20 PERS AMMO: 760x AK47RDS,50X 7.62 LINK, 120 M16RDS 6 M46 MAGS 2 AK47 30rd Mags CAMP DIAGRAM WILL BE BACKLOADED ON MAINTDEM TOMORROW.</p>					

DATE 2 Sep 71

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0815	78	22	2.22.23. 613657; 21 621652; 3 599671; 31 610675; 33 591662 32 603668; 6, 62 622742; 61 635732; TA9 611684; TA33 617674; TA30A 613677; TA31 620670; TA42 613703; TA41 613691; 80A, 97, TA32 TANUNDA; OA, 1, 4, 80 NUI DAT	
6	0830	3	OA	MY C/S32 LOCATED TRACK 24HRS OLD 200YDS FROM THEIR NIL LOC IT COMES FROM WEST USED BY 6-8PERS TRACK COMES FROM PADDI FIELD C/S32 FOLLOWING UP (9- 3) REFERENCE 2 OLD WPNS YOU FOUND DESTROY AND BURY THEM	
10	0930	3	9	MY C/S32 HAS FOUND MORE SIGNS OF EN MOVT A TRACK JUNC OF TRACK FROM WEST MEETING NTH STH TRACK APPROX 6 PERS MOVED ALONG TRACK FROM WEST 32 FOUND IN VICINITY OF JUNC A REST AREA WITH SLEEPING SPACES.	
11	0930	2	9	ON N S TRACK APPROX 12 PERS MOVED STH TO NTH 2- 3 PERS MOVED NTH TO STH ALONG SAME TRACK 32 WILL SEARCH APPROX 600M NTH 31 SEARCH TO THE STH.	
14	0941	3	OA	REF LAST WITH 9 (SEE SERIAL 10-11) TRACK NOT T JUNC BUT RIGHT ANGLE USED BY 12 PERS EVIDENCE OF MOVE BOTH WAY 32 CHECKING TRACK WEST THEN STH 33 WILL TRY AND PICK UP TRACK HEADING WEST	
17	0947	OA	97	WNG O REACTION TASK GO.	
22	1020	OA	97 80A	TA32: SIG SGT WILL REESTABLISH 97 AT G470 WITH 25 RADIO WHEN 97 ESTABLISHED AT TEIS LOCATION YOU WILL RECEIVE ORDERS TO MOVE ASAP BY RTE327 RTE2 RTE 23 TO NUI DAT ASAP 3 AND ESTABLISH NEW FSB NO MOVE BEFORE 1230	
25	1105	OA	2	CO WANTS TO VISIT 1145	
27	1120	3	OA	31 607671 HAS <del>XK</del> FOUND TRACK RUNNING WEST TO EAST 24HRS OLD USED BY 2 PERS BELIEVED TO BE PERS THEY HAD RUN INTO YESTERDAY 32 605660	
29	1200	OA	97	BE ADVISED 76MM 50CAL 30CAL FIRE INTO AREA BOUNDED BY E56- 61 N67- 70 ASAP TO EOM OA-TA3 PASS TO TA9 AFFIRMATIVE AIR CLEARANCE FOR ABOVE TASK TA3- OA WILCO OUT.	
31	1156	6	OA	61 628738	
33	1215	TF	3RAR	VR083 E59- 62 N70- 72 MANY TRACK W END OF AREA BUT ALL APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY NUMEROUS DEER IN AREA FAR E END NOT COVERED AS JADE LEFT EARLY FOR AIRSTRIKE	
39	1230	3	OA	32 HAS REACHED SOUTHERN LIMIT HE HAS FOUND TRACK JUNC WITH TRACKS LEAVING SOUTH AND WEST AND A FRESH TRACK EAST 32 ARE FOLLOWING EASTERN TRACK FOR APPROX 500	

DATE 2 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
46	1312	3RAR	1ATF	AIR TASK 336 B 3RAR C 104 PAX D UH1H E PZ 600676 C/S3 FREQ 68.40 E BZ LUSCOMBE 95B FREQ 68.40 G1 030900 EARLIEST 030900 LATEST 031000 G3 END OF MISSION H DIRECT I NIL REMARKS: TACTICAL TROOP LIFT LAST LIFT INSECURE GUNSHIPS REQUIRED CONFIRMATION TO 3RAR MAIN CP	
51	1355	3	OA	32 610661 TRACK 32 FOLLOWING IS A WELL USED TRACK USED BY FRIENDLIES MOVING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION 32 IS MARKING USED BY VC THIS MORNING	
64	1400	OA	TA9-3	REQUIRE 1 ELM TO SECURE PZ 600676 EXTRACTION C COY 030900	
56	1422	OA	80A,	FOR 97,TA32,80A. MOVE NOW ASAP TO NUI DAT 3	
69	1457			C/S2 WILL SEARCH EAST FROM YS612715 TO AP IN AREA E OF NUI LA RETURNING OP CON TA9 TA3 AFTER DROPPING 2 WILL RETURN TA9 030900 WILL SECURE PZ AT YS FOR 3s EXTRACTION AT 0905 C/S6 HAS NEW AO NORTH OF 73N AND IS NOT TO MOVE WITHIN 500M OF 73N.	
70	1517	TF	3RAR	VR REPORT085 THE ONLY SIGHT OF MOVT 6685 WAS THE TRACK OF LARGE DEER WATER CATTLE AT YS635662 IN A CLEARING IS A VACANT TRACK USED 2 DAYS AGO MOVING EASTERLY AND POSSIBLY BY A SMALL GROUP OF PERSONS	
76	1530	OA	6INFO2	CALLSIGN6 SEARCH YOU AO COMMENCEING TOMORROW NO MOVE WITH IN 500 OF 73.	
80	1625	97	OA	THIS C/S AND 80A ARE REFUELLING AND WILL BE UNDER WAY IN 15MINS	
87		78	22	2,22 617715,21,23 621705,3 599671,31 606672,32 596673,33 584673, 6,62 622742,TA9 610686,TA3 617674,TA31 620670,TA33 613680, TA41 613691,TA42 613701,OA,1,4,80 NUI DAT, 80A,97,TA32 NUI DAT3	
89	1555	OA	3	EXTRACT PZ 0900 4 SORTIE CMM 6 UH1H 5UH1H 2 UH1H 1 UH1H	
101	2020	TA9	OA	REQUEST FUEL TOMORROW BEFORE COMMITMENT LARGE MOVEMENT FROM C/S9 ROGER CARRY OUR YOUR REQ ASAP TOMORROW AS LONG AS IT DOESN'T AFFECT YOUR OTHER TASK FROM TA9 ROGER IT IS OK	
105	2052	TA9	OA	TA41 ENGAGED MOVEMENT SUSPECT EN WITH M79 NO FURTHER IFO ROGER WE HEARD IT FROM HIGHER PLEASE IFO ASAP IN FUTURE	
107	2120	FCC	CP	MONTIONED FROM 10A FIRED AT MOVEMENT WITH 30- 50 CALS ON A BR OF 600MIL MORE MOVT HEARD ON BR 0700MILS UP RTEENGAGED AGAIN WITH 30- 50 CALS LAYED ON 80A ON 670710 (2125) SIGHTED TWO EN HAVE ENGAGED 2145. EN HAVE MOVED TO RUBBER TO OUR EAST 2150 ALL QUIET ADOPTED NIGHT ROUTINE	



DATE 3 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
9	0825	78	22	2,22 617715,21,23 621725,3 599671,31 696673,32 598673 33 584673,TA9 610686,TA3 617674,TA31 620670,TA33 613680, TA41 613691,TA42 613701,OA,1,4,80 NUI DAT,80A,97,TA32 N/D	
18	0920	TF	CP	A16 01 SAW 2 PERS GREY RUN INTO SCRUB 5767 EXACT GRID JUST OUTSIDE CIVIL ACCESS NFA	
20	0930	TF	CP	A16 DOWNED AT ZIGGIE WITH B/RANGER SP NO GROUND TROOPS REQ'D AT MOMENT WILL BE THERE 1 HR AMENDED TO DS POSSUM CAN YOU PUT TROOPS ON THE GROUND AT ZIGGIE C/S33 COMPLETE TO ZIGGIE	
21	1016	A24 AIR IN DIFFERENT		AC 33 STILL ON GROUND WITH 1 PAX FROM A24 REQUESTED 33 TO COME ONTO COMD NET AND JADE 07 TO REMAIN IN AREA TO BE EXTRACTED 25 MINUTES.	
25		TF	CP	G2OPS CAN WE RELEASE B/RANGER I HAVE NO COMMS WITH 33 BUT CAN SEE NO REASON IF 33 IS FIRM ON THE GROUND OUR COMD NET ON 67.55 38H JADE 07 ON 60J	
32	1036	TA10B	3RAR	AT 694773 SAW ONE PERSON DRESSED IN BLACK DISAPPEAR IN JUNGLE AS TA APPROACHED THEY DID NOT INVESTIGATED AS THERE ARE A LOT OF WOODCUTTERS IN AREA.	
33	1038	TF	3RAR	VRO87 REPORT NO FRESH SIGN IN AREA VR CUT SHORT DUE TO ENGINE FAILURE OF POSSUM 24 AT ZIGGIE.	
47	1127	3RAR	1ATF	A 3RAR 1ATF CAVMOBILE B 8 C MOR SECT 3RAR AND SIG DET D&E N/A F XM AREA G 1ST OUT H&I N/A K REF 1ATF GS INSTR 271 REQUEST AMC SECT OF 3 AMC REMAIN OP CON TO 3RAR 5 SEP -1 OCT ALSO REQUEST 3RAR RETAIN ACV UFN ESSENTIAL FOR MAINT FO COMMS USING RETRANS WE WILL ALSO REQUIRE ACV IN EVENT OF HQ 3RAR DEPLOYING	
49	1217	2	OA	2,22 626715,21 630726,23 633703	
53	1312	TF	3RAR	SIGHTING ALBO14 AT1240HRS DURING SAS INSERTION YS742822 2 TRUCKS 9 PERS DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING	
56	1342	6	OA	61 649735,6,62 651739 BOTH STATIC	
57	1400	3RAR	TF	A ATR337 B A COY 3RAR C 91 PAX TO BE CONFIRMED D UH1H E PZ LUSCOMBE 95B FREQ 68.40, F LZ614705 C/STA3 FREQ 68.40 G1 041500 G2 041400-041500 H3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I NIL TACTICAL TTP LIFT SECURE PZ SECURE LZ	
65	1447	TF	CP	AT 1330 AT SSZ NEAR SANDY POINT JADE SPOTTED 4 PERS IN AREA ON FURTHER INVESTIGATION COULD NOT LOCATE PERSONS BUT TRACKS LED INTO THE SMALL CREEK NEAR H THE 67 EASTING	
67	1450	TF	CP	VRO89 NO SIGN OF RECENT MOV IN ARE DIRECTED TO SANDY POINT AT 1310H FOL REPT BY JADE OF 2 PERS STANDING ON BASIS 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS SEEN AT 668581 LEADING TO SUOI HO TRAM PROCEEDING N TRACKS FOUND EMERGING FROM CREEK.	

3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 3 Sep 71

PAGE Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
71	1610	TF	CP	021630H YS624964 3 BDE TROOPS DIRCOVERED 4 LATTERS 3 BNDS WITH BLOODSTAINS IN ONE BKR USED WITHIN 24 HRS BY 10 PERS AIF COMMENT: IDENT IF ANY WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN REQ 021205 614267 3 BDE TROOPS FOUND 4 5'x5' TENT 100LBS RICE 3 US CLAYMORES 25LBS SALT QTY OF PROPAGDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH COMPLETE USE IN 12 HRS 021530 625985 VR AC OBSERVED 3 PERS HIDING IN BUSH AC REC <del>56</del> 6RDS TRACER GRD TO AIR FIRE WITH NO HITS AC DISERRED E W TRACK AND 1 HUT WHICH WAS DESTROYED.	
77	1810	6	OA	AM SITTING ON WELL DEFINED E W TRACK WHICH LEADS INTO THE CREEKLINE YS650745 FORK TO NW AND W AT CREEK HAS BEEN USED IN PAST COUPLE OF DAYS BY PEOPLE AND CATTLE UP TOMORROW TO THE NORTH.	
79	1920	3RAR	TF	2,22 641716,21 639725,23 641713,6,62 649745,61 655745,TA3 673726,TA31 674728,TA33 668714,80A,97,TA32 NUI DAT 3 OA,1,3,4,80 NUI DAT	
85	0642	OA	2	MOVE BY APC TO NUI DAT AM 5 SEP ADVISE RV AND TIME	
86	0650	OA	2,6,97	CALL 1 MOVE BYUH1H 614705 AT 1400 TA3 SECURE LZ AND MOVE BY APC VICINITY 6671	

DATE 4 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

REF ID	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
4	0745	6	OA	DUSTOFF 1. C/S61 2. 656742 3A ROUTINE B 1 SITTING C HIGH TEMP WEAKNESS D AUST 4A C/S6 FREQ 21K 68.40, B SMK C FINE D SECURE E NIL F YES G SMOKE.	
5	0804	78	22	2,22,23 641716,21 639725,6,62 649745,61 655745,TA3 673726, TA31 674738,TA33 668714,80A,97,TA32 646701mOA,1,3,4,80 N/DAT	
15	1048	3RAR	TF	A 3RAR OPS 053 B 8 C&D N/A E 6 SEP 71 F VIC XUYEN MOC G UFN H,I,&J N/A K AS DECUSSED CO 3RAR D COMD REQUEST 3RAR RETAIN HALF TROOP APC 6 SEP TO PROTECT MOR FSB AND PROVIDE BATTALION RESERVED.	
16	1050	TF	3RAR	AT 0633 POSSUM ON INVESTIGATING EXPLOSION SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY AND ONE PER RUNNING AWAY ALSO SAW 4 MEN IN SCRUB DRESSED IN BLACK EN FIRED 10 SHOTS AT AC AREA ENGAGED BY PORTER WILL O ROCKETS BRANGER CALLED DAT DO REACTED TPS TO THE AREA THE BODY THEN GOT UP AND WALKED TOWARDS PHUOC HAI ANOTHER PERS LEFT PHUOC HAI TO MEET HIM DOTH DETAINED AND TAKEN TO DAT DO FOR QUESTIONING.	
17	1105	2	OA	2,21,22 655721, 23 654717	
23	1210	TA3	OA	TA3 CENTENARY COMPLETE	
28	1300	TF	OA	AT YS715807 8 PERS ON ROAD WALKING STH CARRYING VN FLAG AT YS714803 1 LOG TRUCK 10 PERS AT YS732816 1 LOG VEHICLE NO PERS	
30	1315	TF	3RAR	VR091 WOODCUTTING ALL THROUGHT THE AREA S OF R329 TRUCKS ARE MOVING AS FAR E AS RD JUNC NO SIGN OF MOVT N OF R329	
34	1415	TA3	OA	TRANSLAND 337 1415 SER 1 COMPLETE 1436 SER 2 COMPLETE 1456 SER 3 COMPLETED 1518 SER 4 COMPLETED	
39	1547	TF	3RAR	SNIFFER REPORT 4 SEP READING MAX 549817,529865,529867,524879, 524882,STRONG 549810,544883,534883,503853,503858,MIN 565840 503848	
44	1545	TF	CP	VR093 NO SIGHTINGS OF RECENT ACTIVITY	
54	1730	OA	1	AO EXT WITH BDRY CLEARANCE 670700 FOLLOW TREE LINE TO 676669 670700 FOLLOW OBVIOUS FEATURE TO 702672 THEN DIRECT TO 702697 THEN FOLLOW FEATURE TO 690722	
61	1930	CP	TF	1 COMP 600722,2,22,23 668718,21 670727 3,4,80,NUI DAT 6462 625744,61 632748,TA32,80A,97 NURI TA3 671723,TA31 673738, TA33 671714	

DATE 5 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SEPTAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
2	0810	1 78	22	1 COMP 680722,6,62 625744,61 632748,80A,97 NURI,2COMP,TA3(-)	
11	0955	OA	6	0A,3,4,80 NUI DAT MOVE BY UH1H 6 SEP ADVISE PZ/TIME ADVISE STR FOR AIRLIFT PZ CAPACITY	
18	1042	3RAR	1ATF	AIR TASK A 338 B Sp Coy 3RAR C 54 PAX D UH1H AND LFT PZ 612738 C/S6 FREQ 68.40 F LZ LUSCOMBE 95B 68.40 G1 061000 G2 060930-061100 G3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I NIL INSECURE PZ 4AC TAC TROOPLIFT	
19	1053	1	CP	GR686722 FIRED ON 1EN APP FROM EAST WITHDREW W NIL CAS C/S12 NOW FOLL UP FURTHER DETAILS FOLLOWING	
23	1100	1	OA	CONTACT GRID 689721 ARTY INPACT GRID NOW 696722 DR1600 ADD 1200 C/S1 GAVE GRD CLEARANCE AND REQ PERMISSION TO FOLLOW	
27	1107	CP		FROM COUV DO S/RAY1 C/S12 IS VERY CLOSE TO THE CREEK AND HAD A TRAIL ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE CREEK REQUESTED PERMISSON TO FOLLOW UP IMMEDIATE AO EXT WAS REQ AND WAS CLEAR BEING OUT AO THOUGH OUTSIDE OF AREA ALLOCATED TO A COY IT IS ALL OUR AO C /S1 GIVEN PERMISSION TO FOLLOW UP	
32	1120	1	OA	SUNRAY-SEAGULL SUN12 BELIEVES POSS FALSE ALARM FWD SCOUT HEARD NOISE SAW DARK SHAPE AND FIRED C/S12 HAS CHECKED AREA INCL OTHER SIDE OF CREEK NIL SIGN OF PERS NO NOISE OF MOVEMENT WITHDRAWL STARTING LOCSTAT COULD BE WRONG 200M EAST AND SLIGHTLY SOUTH	
39	1139	Adm CP	CP	ALBATROSS SIGHTED 6 CHILDREN AND 2 ADULTS ON WIRE AT 430686	
41	1203	6	OA	AT GR619739 WE FOUND EXTENSIVE YAM DIGGING 2- 3 WKS OLD E-W TRACK WELL DEFINED INDICATED MOVT IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AT619737 A NEWLY CONTRUCTED PIT 4'x4'x4' POSSIBLY 3 MTHS OLD	
45	1253	6	OA	6,62 618734,61 615746	
49	1330	1	OA	1,13 683721,11 678715,12 689722	
65	1717	OA	6	PZ1030	
71	1855	6	OA	PZ SECURE BY 61 BY 060930	
77	1847	TF	3RAR	SPOT REPORT YS634974 ELM THIS LOC FOUND 5x122mm ROCKETS IN GOOD CONDITION FOUND BURIED IN GROUND	
61	1650	78	22	1,13 683721,11 677716,12 689719,6,62 619739,61 613739, 80A,97,TA31 NURI,OR,2,3,4,80,TA3(-) NUI DAT	

DATE 6 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
7	0815	78	22	1,13 683721,11 677716,12 689719,6,62 619739,61 613739	
15	1030	BattleInt	CP	80A,97,NURI,TA31 652700,0A,2,3,4,80,TA3(-) NUI DAT VRO99 E71-74 N61-64 FOOTPRINT OF 1 PERS FROM WATERS EDGE TO SCRUB LINE IN VICINITY YS710613 SIGN WAS SEEN TO CONTINUE NORTH ALONG MARKED TRACK THRU THE EAST OS SUOI CONG SIGN LOST AT YS714631 LESS THAN 3 DAYS OLD NO OTHER RECENT MOVEMENT	
21	1245	1	0A	1,13A 682715,13 PATROLLING,11 677708,12 693714,12A PATROLLING	
25	1427	78	22	FOR G2 OR G3OPS 3RARBFUTURE INTENTIONS 8 SEP C COY INSERTED BY UH1H to 6772 SECURED BY SECT APCs FROM CENTENARY. CAVMOBILE SEPARATELY C COY SEARCHES N & NE CO WILL OBTAIN CLEARANCES FROM XM PERSONALLY 7 SEP. D COY INSERTED BY CH47 to 6965 SECURED BY 1 AND 3 SECTS 3 TP. COY SEARCHES SE OF XM. CLEARANCES AS FOR C COY. REQUEST YOUR ADVICE IF ANY PERMITS HAVE BEEN GRANTED FROM 7 SEP ONWARDS FOR WOODCUTTING OUTSIDE OF CIVIL ACCESS NORTH OF XM ABOVE THE 73N OR ANY PERMITS TO REMAIN OVERNITE IN OR OUT OF CIVIL ACCESS IN THE SAME AREA	
26	1415	CONTROL TOWER	3RAR	TOWER RECEIVED REPORT OF PEOPLE IN CREEK LINE 432686 HAS 3RAR A BUNKER THAT OVERLOOKS THIS POINT 24 HRS PER DAY OUR LOOKS THAT WAS BUT CANNOT SEE THE CK LINE IT IS IN DEAD GROUND	
27	1430	3RAR	TF	A 3RAR B 8 C NIL D 673726 E 080930 TO BE CFM F N/A H FREQ 6840 DESIGNATOR 21K I R329 J N/A K REQUEST SECT APC AT CENTENARY BE RELEASED TO SECURE LZ 673726 FOR INSERTION C COY 3RAR BY UH1H BETWEEN 080900 AND 081100 TIME TO BE CFM ON ACCEPTANCE AIR REQUEST BC A BTY HAS AGREED TO RELEASE APC'S FOR TASK APC OP COM 3RAR WILL BE DEPLOYED SECURING CH47 LZ FOR B COY AT THE SAME TIME.	
37	1752	CP	0A	FROM BIEN HOA AT 1115HRS AT YS635965 FRIENDLY ELMS FROM BIEN HOA FOUND 15x 82mm MORTAR BOMBS 5 BOXES 50 CALS RNS (TOTAL500) 5 CHICOM GRENADES WHILE SEARCHING AREA 1 TO 2 ENEMY APPROACHED AND WERE ENGAGED WITH NIL RESULTS ENEMY WITHDREW SW	

DA 6 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE Two

SE	VAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
38					1,13 683711,11 678704,12 692710,2,3,4,6,TA30A,TA32 NUI DAT TA31 648701,TA33,80A,97 NURI	

DATE 7 Sep 71

## 3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0818	78	22	1,13 683711, 11 678704,12 692710,TA31 648701,TA33,80A,97 NURIOOPTA,OA,2,3,4,6,80,TA3(-) NUI DA T	
4	0830	1	OA	WE ARE HEARING VOICES FROM THIS LOC ON BR 4000MILS PLEASE CHECK WITH 9F IF THEY HAVE A PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM IN OPERATION IN HIS LOC. (FROM OA)YES PA IN OPERATION NOW	
12	1025	1	OA	c/s 12 HAS OBSERVED 8 FEMALES MOVING N ALONG TRACK JUST E OF C/S12 FEMALES ARE NOT ARMED ALTHOUGH EACH WAS CARRYING A POLE PROBABLY USED TO CUT DOWN FRUIT FROM TREES HERE WAS NOTHING SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THEM EXCEPT THAT THEY WERE OUTSIDE CIVIL ACCESS 12 KEPT OUT OF THEIR WAY AND WAS NOT SIGHTED C/S12 WILL REMAIN THERE TO OBSERVE IF THERE IS ANY OTHER MOVEMENT AS IT APPEARS TO BE A WELL USED TRACK EVEN IF LAST NIGHTS RAIN WASHED OUT ALL SIGN TRACK APPEARS TO BE WELL WORTH WHILE AMBUSHING TONIGHT	
22	1245	1	OA	1,13 685706,11 680698,12 691705	
27	1435	TF	CP	VR105 E64-67 N87-90 NO SIGNAL MOVT IN VR AREA HOWEVER 3 FRESH SETS OF FOOTPRINTS SEEN AT 663919 HEADING N ALONG TIMVER ROAD	
20	1125	3RAR	1ATF	AIR TASK A 339 B C COY 3RAR C96PAX D UH1H EPZLUSCOMBE 3 68.40F673726 TA84 FREQ68.40 G1 081000 G2 EARLY080930 LATEST081100 G3 ON COMPLETION I NUL REMARKS:SECURE TO SECURE LZ SECURED BY APC OF A SQN 3 CAV	
13	1600	OA	1	CAVALRY FROM FSB SECURES LZ 6772 FOR INSERTION C COY AND D COY MOVE BY CH47 6965 ALL MORNING 8 SEP TIMINGS TO BE ADVISED.	
15	1045	92	78	THERE WERE 7VC WITH A WOMAN THI DINH CARRING 5 AK47,1x M16 AND K54 SIGHTED AT YS666664 AT 061400 REPORT CAME FROM WOODCUTTERS THEY WERE TOLD TO GET OUT OF THE AREA THERE MAY HAVE BEEN A BUNKER SYSTEM IN THE AREA FROM LO THE DC IS NOT GOING TO DO VERY MUCH ABOUT THIS.	
34	1620	OA	1	FOR YOUR INFO SIGHTED AT 666664 TIME 061400 SIGHTED BY LOCALS	
36	1646	TF	3RAR	VR REPORT 106E70- 73 N60-64 MISSION WAS ABORTED DUE TO AC UNSERVICEABLE SEARCH IN SW OF VR AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF RECENT MOVEMENT	
42	2010	TF	CP	FROM XM REF CIVVY ACCESS STILL WORKING ON IT AT XM LO CAN'T GET ONTO THE VN WHC ISSUES PASSES BELIEVES NIL OUT AT THE MOMENT BUT WILL ADVISE ASAP AM 8 SEP PS SAIGON PASSES PROBABLY ARE'NT REGISTERED AT DISTRICT H Q	
43	1920	CP	TF	OUR AO EXT IN XM ARE NOW AS FOLLOWS ALL OF THE FICKLE FINGER NTH OF XM ALL EAST OF A LINE DRAWN FROM 664730 TO 672730 STH ALONG RTE329 TO SUOA SOC THEN S ALONG SUOI SOC TO RTE23 THEN ALONG RTE 23 EAST AO BDRY ALSO BDRY CLEAR FROM 635628 ALONG BDRY TO 690673	
45	2035	TF	CP	EXCEPT THAT WOODCUTTER MAY BE UP TO 5000MTRS OUT OF CIVVY ACCESS ABOUT 40 WOODCUTTERS ON 10 VEHICLES SOME MAY STAY OUT OVERNIGHT BUT THEY ARE NOT AUTHORIZED AND A RE FAIR GAME.	

Serial	Time	From	To	Remarks
47	2045	TF	CP	SAS PTL AT RUBBISH TIP REPORTS LIGHT FLASHING REGULARLY OUT ON WEST END OF RUNWAY ABOUT 423687 C COY GUN PITS TO TAKE BEARING IF SEEN
48	2150	TF	3RAR	FROM G2OPS FOR OUR INFO 4RAR PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT AND INITIATED CONTACT ILLUM AND ARTY FIRED INTO THE AREA THIS AFTERNOON SOME BARBED WIRE CONSTRUCTION WAS SIGHTED IN THAT AREA ARTY WAS FIRED TO DISCOURAGE PEOPLE FROM GETTING THAT CLOSE TO NUI DAT
49	1820	CP	TF	NILOCS 1,12 686703,11 684696,12 691702,TA31 649701,TA 33, 80A ,97 643695



DATE 8 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOG

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
4	0805	78	22	1,13 686703,11 684696,12 691703,TA31 649701,TA33,80A,97 NURI	
17	1050	428	OA	OA,2,3,4,6,80,TA3(-) NUI DAT TA84 HAS SECURED STH OF LZ ONLY NTH IT TO WET 3 LOGGING TRUCKS BETWEEN RIVER AND CENTENARY ABOUT 13 PEOPLE NO LOGS YS6670 MOVING S	
26	1203	4	OA	41 687659,42 700648,4,43 694656	
27	1204	1ATF	CP	1ATF F3 AS AT 3 SEP 25 MEN LOC YS610630 MEMBERS FWD SUP COUNCIL LONG DAT/XUYEN MOC COMMENT AREA MENTIONED OF RALLIERS AS A DROP POINT AT WHICH VC COLLECT FOOD SEE 1ATF INTSUM 217/71 PARAA PAGE 3	
28	1255	OA	3	LOGGING TRUCKS HAVE BEEN MOVING FROM N TO S THIS MORNING CHECKED OUT BY TA33 AND WERE LEGAL ONE LOGGING TRUCK MAROONED LAST NIGHT AREA6673 BUT NOW BELIEVED RECOVERED	
32	1250	97	OA	12 691696,1,13 683695,11 683695	
33	1312	4	OA	C/S41 HAS REPORTED 4 SINGLE SHOTS AT 1/2 MIN INTERVALS B4800 DIST 2000MTRS 41 AT 684659.	
36	1330	3RAR	TF	REQ AO EXTENSION AND BDRY CLEARANCE GRID 666660 NTH UP SONG HOA TO 673672 EAST ALONG R23 TO 69E ASAP UNTIL FN.	
37	1325	3	OA	3 672724,31 677726,32 671728,33 675731	
38	1350	9	4	WE HAVE SUBMITTED FOR AO EXT TO YOUR N & W THAT IS NTH TO ANIFICIAT FEATURE WEST BLUELINE IS THIS OK WITH YOU FOR 41 TO COVER MORE AREA	
52	1842	3RAR	TF	1,12 684692,11 677692,13 689692,3 671732,31 684733,32 664733,33 <del>664733</del> 677741,4,43 687647,41 676659,42 691637,80A,97,TA33 NURI,2,6,80,TA3,TA32 N/D	
56	1819	OA	3	COND C/S12 31 TO ARRIVE BY CAV ADVISE RV ARRIVES APPROX 0830	
67	0715	1	OA	1 13 2 689692 3A MEDICAL ROUTINE OP PRIORITY B 1 WALKING C SWELLING FROM HORNET STINGS CLOSED ONE EYE OTHER EYE CLOSING D AUST 4A 91V 55.00 BSMK AND PANEL C N/A D SECURE E WINCH 40' F YES G SMOKE.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 9~~th~~ Sep 71

PAGE 0 ne

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0737	OA	GA	1 C/S41 2 676659 3A MED REOUTINE TAC PRIORITY B 1 WALKING C TORN MUSCLE IN LEG D AUST 4A 55.35 11C B SMOKE C N/A D SECURE E YES HOIST F YES G SMOKE AND PANEL	
4	0806	78	22	1,12 684692,11 677692,13 689692,3 671732,31 684733,32 664733,33 677741,4,43 687647,41 676659,42 691637,40A,TA33,97 NURI, TA31 645703,0A,2,6,80,TA3(-) NUI DAT.	
6	0812	1	OA	A 3798726 M B NBC WASP STINGS TO FACTE C 071500 D R/EARTH E&F N/A	
8	0825	4	OA	C.S43 HEARD A SERIES OF SHOTS BR 5200MIL AT 2000MTRS 687647	
9	0845	OA	1	AGENT REPORT EVALUATION F3 AT 061800 8 VC WERE AT 698685	
17	0943	4	OA	C/S43 BOUND SIGNS OF LOGGING ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA OF 682647 MOST RECENT ACTIVITIES APPROX 48 HOURS AGO	
22	1038	1ATF	3RAR	WR REPORT 101 NO SIGN OF RECENT MOVEMENT EXCEPT OF OCCUPATION OF NUI KHO DURING PAST THREE WEEKS LITTER AND RATIONS SIGHTED IN BAMBOO YS651625 POSSIBLE FRIENDLY LARGE NUMBER OF ANIMAL TRACKS.	
29	1118	1	OA	C/S13 AT 697687 START HE FOUND AN OVERNIGHT SLEEPING PLACE USED BY APPROX 8 PERS ABOUT A WEEK OLD FROM THE SLEEPING PLACE A DISTINCTIVE TRACK HEADS TO N EAST LEADING UP TO THE TRACK MARKED ON MAP C/S13 IS CHECKING IT NOW	
35	1230	3	OA	C/S3 672746, C/S33 675750	
36	1237	4	OA	4,43 674647,C/S41 667662, C/S42 TO FOLLOW LATER	
37	1242	1	OA	C/S1 687687, C/S11 677682,C/S12 AMBUSHING WEST,C/S12A PATROL EAST	
40	1249	3	OA	C/S31 686744	
41	1254	4	OA	C/S 42 688632	
46	1335	4	OA	IN VIC OF C/S41 666662 THERE IS A MAJOR LOGGING CAMP THERE ARE 3 TRACKS MOVING N TO S DETAILS OF TRACKS TO FOLLOW THERE ARE 2 TRACTORS IN THE AREA 2 OR 3CHAIN SAWS ARE BEING USED LOGGING OPERATION APPEARS TO GO WELL STH DUE EAST FROM 4,43 HAVE HEARD VN CALLING OUT THEY ARE MOVING TOWARDS OUR LOC THEY ARE PROBABLY LOGGERS WE WILL AND BUSH THE CIVIY AREAS BELIEVE LOGGING GOES STH OF MY LOC	
51	1436	4	OA	43 679647 FOUND A TRACK RUNNING NTH MADE BY ONE PERSON TODAY 42 FOUND FOOTPRINTS GOING THROUGH THE BUSH NTH OF THE AREA 43 PASS THROUGH EARLIER WHERE TIMBER CUTS WERE FOUND AND REPORTED	
60	1555	TF	3RAR	WR REPORT AT 675777 A HVY POSITION FOR APPROX 9 PERS APPROX 1 TO 2 WEEK OLD WITH THREE THRACKS LEADING OUT IN A NTH DIRECTION PERS WALKING SINGLE FILE AT AT LEAST ONE PERS WEARING MILITARY BOOTS AT 662790 A REST AREA WITH A DEFINATE TRACK PLAN APPROX 1-2 WKS OLD OLD CANS LAYING AROUND AREA PROBABLY FRIENDLYL.	
60A				HOWEVER A VN TYPE COOLIE HAT WAS SEEN LYING IN THE POSITION NO SIGN OF RECENT MOVT ALONG MARKED NS TRACK IN EASTERN SIDE OF AREA	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 9 Sep 71

PAGE Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
61	1603	4	OA	FROM 41 AT GRID WHERE THEY CROSSED LOGGING TRACKS GENERALLY NTH STH TRACK 673661 PROMINAT NOT WELL USED BUT CLEAR TRACK2 671663 THE TRACK THEY SPOTTED A TRACTOR PULLING LOGS	
62				TRACK 3 669664 THIS TRACK PROMINAT BUT NOT WELL USED TRACK 4 667665 THIS TRACK RUNS PARALLEL TO WEST AND NTH STH CHAIN SAW AND CIV ACTIVITY AREA AT 667659 THE 5 TRACK PREVAENTLY MENTIONED DOWN TO THE LEVEL GRID	
65	1704	TF	OA	VR114 REST AREA UP TO 5 PERS SEEN AT 684838 NOT RECENTLY USED <del>THE</del> THREE WITH DEFINATE NOTCH CUT OUT AT BASE AT 682834 NO OTHER SIGNS	
69	1730	TF	OA	3 BBE US TPS SPOTTED AT LEAST 15 ENEMY BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION AT YS 687988 AT 1130AM TODAY SIGN OF 40-50 ENEMY MOVING STH WITH IN 12-24 AHS GROUND TPS INSERTED BIEN HOA WILL KEEP TF INFORMED	
<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>		<del>TF</del>	<del>TF</del>		
73	1850	TF	CP	E 56-59 N56-58 1600-1800574569 NET ACROSS MOUTH OF RIVER FIVE MEN LYING ON BEACH NEARBY TWO VERY FRESH SETS OF FOOTPRINTS YS576569 TO YS594578	
74	1850	TF	CP	YS595585 THER WAS A NET ACROSS RIVER AND FISH TRAP ATTACHED TO WESTERN BANK NO SIGN OF MOV IN MANGROVES SHADOWS MADE DETECTION OF SIGNS VERY HARD	
78	1810	OA	TF	1,12 688681,11 677683,13 683677,3 672746,31 682758,32 661748 33 673756, 4,43 674647,41 664652,42 685637,2 Com,6,OA,80 NUI DAT 80A,97, TA33 NURI,TA31 645703.	
80	0450	3	OA	C/S31 HAD MOVEMENT FROM NTH TO STH ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS NEG RESULTS AT THIS STAGE	
81	0705	3	OA	REF C/S31 ENGAGING MOVEMENT NOKTHING FURTHER SWEEP CONDUCTED NO SIGN OF MOVT NOT FOR TF.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 10 Sep 71

PAGE One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
4	0803	84	25	1,12 688681,11 677683,13 683677,3 672746,31 682758,32 661748, 33 673756,4,43 674647,41 664652,42 685637,TA31 645703,80A,97, TA33 NURI,0A,2,6,80,TA3(-) NUI DAT	
21	1055	3RAR	1ATF	AIRTASK 340 B SP COY 3RAR,C 55 PAX D UH <sup>1</sup> H GUNSHIPS E PZ LUSCOMBE 95B 64.55 F LZ 620755 C/S6 FREQ 64.55 G1 110900 G2 110900-111000 G3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I NIL TACTICAL TP LIFT LZ INSECURE GUNSHIPS REQUIRED	
23	1145	3	0A	31 683758, 32 667755, 33 617764	
25	1110	0A	1	ADVANCE PARTY LEAVE MORNING 17 SEP REQUEST RELEASE YOUR ADVANCE GP TODAY BACKLOAD TO 97 LOCATION WITH APC	
27	1213	TF	3RAR CP	AT 740822 AC SIGHTED A TRUCK AND 5 PERS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING THEY WAVED AND TRUCK WAS STATIONARY AT 730812 AC SIGHTED A TRACTOR CARRYING A LOG AND 2 PERS MOVING SLOWLY NO NOBODY <del>RXX</del> CARRYING WPNS OR FLAGS MANY TRACKS AND EXTENSIVE WOOD CUTTING IN AREA.	
29	1245	1	0A	1,11 683677.	
28	1240	4	0A	4,43 674647,41 663643,42 671631	
31	1253	1	0A	12 7430688,13 730685 THESE ARE ROUGHSPORTS C/S12 STILL MOV C/S13 IS HAVING TROUBLE AND THEY ARE RECTIFYING THIS NOW.	
47	1900	84	25	3 677762,31 682768,32 662765,33 674768,4,43 674647,42 671639, 41 666637,1,11 716666,12 747680,13 720650,97,80A,NURI,TA31,32 MOVING 6,80,2,TA33 NUI DAT	
49	1730	25	84	SIGHTING AT 1630 BY B/R71 YS790663 FOOTPRINTS (FRESH) IN SAND BETWEEN THE ESTUARY AND THE OCEAN.	
50		TF	0A	RANGE FORCAST 1 ABC 0800-1200 HQ Coy S/ARMS 1ABC 1300-1600 SAS S/ARMS	
52	1930	TF	0A	CANCEL SSZ AREA 'F' AO OTAGO CHLEAR FOR 12 SEP BY 3RAR REG CLEARANCE FOR ARIH TRAINING OPS WHICH INCLUDES ARTY AND CAV SE AS FOLLOWS AO AREA 'GOLF' IN AO OTAGO WITH BDRY FOR ARU TIMES 120800-151800	
53	1945	TF	0A	B SSZ E48-51 N67-71 TIME 120700-1400 C SSZ E48-51 N69-71 121400- 121800 CLEARED BY 95	
54	1919	TA31	0A	TA32 NURI TA33 NUI DAT (NI LOCS)	
55	1945	TF	CP	RANGE BOOKING 1 ABC 110800 1200- HQ COY SA 1 ABC 111200-1400 SAS ALL SA AO REQ AREA F 111400-120800 FOR 3 CAV IN ADDITION TO PREVIOUS CLEARANCE CANCEL PREVIOUS TIMINGS.	
56	1945	25	84	E72-5 TO 81.5 N74.5 TO 86.5 110900-111100	
57	1947	25	84	YOUR HAVE BASE PTL OUT TONIGHT?NO	
60	2033	CP	FCC	PPFS 105EX CENT ZP1419 YS678629 81 EX NURI ZP1800 YS650711	
062	0630	TA31	0A	WE ARE LEAVING NOW ON OUR FIRST TASK.	

## 3RAR OPS LOG

11 Sep 71

One

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
2	0820	84 <sup>2</sup>	25	3 677762,31 682768,32 662765,33 662765,4,43 674647,42 671639 41 666637, 1,11 716666,12 747680,13 720650,80A,97 NURI,TA31, TA32 CENTENARY OA,2,6,80,TA33 NUI DAT	
5	0812	1	OA	716666(CWOXDRRD) C/S I CAME UPON A TRACK ABOUT 10FEET WIDE HIDDEN IN TRACKLINE. A TRACTOR HAS BEEN STOPPED BY C/S 11 S/M 11 CHECKED PASSES WHICH APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN ISSUED IN BIEN HOA PROVINCE. C/S 11 IS CHECKING THE AREA FURTHER. TRACTOR APPEARS TO HAVE ALL THE TRAPPINGS A WOODCUTTER WOULD USE. PASSES DO NOT APPEAR TO BE IN ORDER AND THEREFORE REQUEST AN INTERPRETER OR SOMEBODY FROM XM TO CHECK THEM OUT.	
7	0850	OA	TA31	(CIVS OUT OF ACCESS) C/S 1 HAD DETAINED 1 TRACTOR 3MEN AND 1 BOY IN AREA. AOQWKKUZ. YOU ARE TO PICK UP NATIONAL POLICEMAN AND AN INTERPRETER IF POSSIBLE FROM XM AND GO TO THAT AREA AND BRING BACK THE GROUP TO XM. C/S1 WILL BE AT THAT LOC 0916Hours.	
10	0840	1	OA	(CIVS OUT OF ACCESS)REF TRACTOR, THERE ARE 3 MEN, 1BOY. THEY HAVE STOPPED IN AN AREA WHERE LOG CUTTING HAS BEEN DONE BEFORE. ONE OF THE MEN PRODUCED A HAND WRITTEN DOCUMENT APPARENTLY ISSUED IN SAIGON. C/S 1 PROPOSES TO MOVE THE GROUP TO 710670 . CAN TA'S COLLECT GROUP FROM THE AREA, BUT NOT BEFORE 0915 HRS. (AOQWKKUZ).	
20	0950	3RAR	TF	CIVIL ACCESS. AS A MATTER OF URGENCY PLEASE NOTIFY 3RAR IF THERE ARE ANY OTHER PERMITS ISSUED TO WOODCUTTERS TO OPERATED OUT OF CIVIL ACCESS AREAS. ALSO HAVE YOU ANY ANSWERS ON MY LAST REGARDING WOODCUTTERS STOPPED BY C/S 1	
22	1015	TA31	OA	WOODCUTTERS. REF WOODCUTTERS. (CARDS) THEY HAVE PAPERS HOWEVER, THEY ARE OUT OF DATE STAMP DOES NOT LOOK THE SAME WILL WE BRING THEM IN.	
24	1022	TA31	OA	WOODCUTTERS. JUST LEFT C/S1 WITH THESE PEOPLE HEADING BACK TO BUILT UP AREA.(XM).	
33	1115	3RAR	TF	INCIDENT REPORT. A. INCIDENT REPORT C/S11. B. 110812. C 716666. D G N/A. H C/S 11 CAME UPON WELL USED TRACK 10FEET WIDE. A TRACTOR WAS MOVING ALONG THE TRACK AND WAS STOPPED BY C/S 11. TRACTOR CONTAINED 3 MEN AND A BOY THESE WERE DETAINED BY C/S 11 AND TA 31 WAS DESPATCHED TO CHECK ON ID CARDS AND DOCUMENTS WHICH PROVED TO CHECK THAT THE CARDS WERE OUT OF DATE AND NOT THE THE TYPE THEY SHOULD HAVE ACCORDING TO XM DISTRICT OFFICIALS. TA31 ESCORTED THE DETAINEES TO XM AND HANDED THEM OVER TO DISTRICT OFFICIALS AT 111110.	

3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 11 Sep 71

PAGE Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
81	1820	84	25	CONSOLIDATED NILOCS. 1, 2 COMPLETE NUI DAT, 97,80A,TA32 NURI 3 669775. 31 677782. 32 658774. 33 664775. 4,43 664627. 41 649635. 42 668608. 6,62 625775. 61 614776. TA31 646704.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

PAGE One

DATE 12 Sep 71

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
2	0805	84	25	3, 669775,31 677782,32 658774,33 664775,4,43 664627,41 649635, 42 668684,6,62 625775,61 614776,TA31 646704,80A,97,TA32 NURI, 0A,1,2 NUI DAT	
16	1130	TF	OA	1115 MADE 07 SIGHTED A STATIONARY TRUCK AND FIVE PERS AT YS732697 4 OX CARTS, 4 SUN HATS 3 PITH HELMET 734698 12 PERS SEEN TO BE H HIDING IN SCRUB 734698	
19	1158	6	OA	61 HAS FOUND A SMALL CACHE LARGE EARTHWARE AND CROSS CUT SAW QTY GARDENING IMPLEMENTS LAVIS WATER BOTTLE WEBBING 3 POUCHES AND CLEANING KIT WELL COMOUFLAGED YS621783	
21	1225	9B	OA	HAVE SIGHTED THE OX CARTS GOING DOWN TO HAVE A LOOK AT THEM	
22	1240	4	OA	42 662607,41 653631,4,42 657625	
26	1310	6	OA	CACHE AT 621783 LOCATED IN THEBASE OF A LARGE BUTTRESS TREE NO FRESH BRACKS LEADING FROM THE CACHE EQUIPMENT IN A FAIR AND USUALBLE CONDITION POSSIBLY 6-12 MONTHS OLD. SAW BLADES 2,CROW BAR 1,JIMMY BAR 1, CROSS CUT SAW 1, RAKES 2,MACHETE 5, AXE HEADS 3, KNIFES ASSORTED 2, HOE HEADS 2, THONGS 3, EARTHENWEAR JUGS 4. COOKING POTS,7,1 BELT AWITH 3 POUCHES, HO CHI MIN SANDALS, LARGE DISHES 29.TEA POT 1,EX AMMO BOXES EMPTY 2, CHAIN 1 YD, BILLY AND WINE VATS 1, FOLDING RUG 1, SPOON 2, BOTTLES ASSORTED 3, 4 GAL DRUM 1. ARMY PATTERN AIL BOTTLES 1, WE CAN DESTROY THE STUFF HERE OR DOES HIGHER REQUIRE ANY OF THE STUFF.	
2				VR REPORT 125 E57-60 N78-81 1200-1400 NO SIGN OF RECENT MOVEMENT	
30	1417	TF	CP	CAV MOBILE A 3RAR B 1/5/6/8 C B COY 3RAR (90) SP COY (55) D NUI DAT	
54	1800	3RAR	TF	E,F,G,H,I,J, TO BE ADVISED AFTER INITIAL PLANNING CONFERENCE 13 SEP K DEPLOYMENT OF 3RAR GP 17/18 SEP OP FINAL THRUST (1) 1/2 TP APCs TO MOVE SP COY FROM NUI DAT TO 7179 RELEASED ON DOMPLETION (2) ONE TP APDS TO MOVE B DOY FROM NUI DAT TO 7170 RELEASED ON COMPLETION ONE ACV TO REPORT TO 3RAR AM 17 SEP FOR LOADING AND MOVE TOND 3 PM 17 SEP 4 ONE SECT APCs TO ESCORT AND SECURE RETRANS SITE 17 SEP -1 OCT ONE SECT AMC FOR 3RAR MORS REPORT 3RAR 17 SEP DEPLOY 17/18 SEP AS ADVISED AREA OF OPS MOBILE VIC 7682 (6) ONE SECT APC TO ESTCORT AND REMAIN WITH AMCS DEPLOY 17/18 SEP (7) 1/2 TP APC AS BN RRF 18 SEP TO 1 OCT COM ONE OF THE TP LIFT TPS APCs 8. SP OR CAV TP IF AVAILABLE 18 SEP -1OCT (9) HQ A SQN 18 SEP -1OCT IF AVAILABLE (10) REQUIREMENTS FOR ESCORT AND SECURITY OF A FD BTY FSB EAST OF XM AS ADVISED BY 12 FD REGT 11 FOR TF ONLY REQUEST ADVISE IF MINE TANK AVAILABLE 17/18 SEP TO CLEAR R329 NTH OF XM.	
58				NILOCS 4,43 657625,41 654626,42 656613,3 661781,31 664788,32 648778,33 655782 6,62 628775,61 630778,97,80A,TA31,TA32 NURI,1,2,80 NUI DAT.	

## 3RAR OPS LOG

13 Sep 71

Page One

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
11	0912	TF	CP	POLICE VEHICLE SAW 5VC AT YS615645 THEY FIRED M16 & M79 AT THE VC WITH NO RESULT VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT DISAPPEARED INTO JUNGLE	
12	0920	TF	CP	AT YS667660 12 VC DRESSED IN BLACK WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF WEAPONS WERE SEEN BY LOCAL PEOPLE LED BY UNKNOWN MAN VN DO NOT INTEND TO FOLLOW UP THIS IS ON THE BOUNDARY OF 3RAR'S AO N64-74 IS NOW CANCELLED NO REASON WHY XM SHOULD NOT FOLLOW UP.	
18	1030	3	9	(MONITERED) SHOULD HAVE AREA COMP BY ABOUT MIDDAY WHAT DO YOU WANT ME TO DO NOW?	
		9	3	SEND IN YOUR EXTRACTION DETAILS, STRENGTH, TIME E.T.C. AND WE WILL SEE IF WE CAN GET YOU OUT THIS AFTERNOON. REF EARLIEST TIME WOULD LIKE TO ADD 1 HOUR .	
26	1128	TF	CP	JADE A/C SIGHTED 1 PERSON DRESSED IN BLACK CARRYING A SACHEL. IT MOVED MW INTO BUCH WHEN SIGHTED. REF 12VC SIGHTED YESTERDAY TIME - 121200.	
29	1110	3RAR	TF	AIR TASK REQUEST. A. 342 B. 3RAR c. 94 PAX D. UH1H E. PZ1 672772 C/S3 FREQ 64.55 F. LUSCOMBE C/S 95B FREQ 64.55 G1 131500 G2 131500-1600 G3 ON COMPLETION OF TASK H. DIRECT I. NIL PZ INSECURE LAST LIFT LFT REQUIRED.	
33	13114	OA	TF	AIR TASK REQUEST. A. 343 . B. 3RAR C. 89 D. UH1H E. PZ1 641626 C/S 3 FREQ 64.55 F. KANGA C/S 95B FREQ 64.55 G1 140800 G2 140800 - 1000 G3 ON COMPLETION OF TASK H DIRECT I NIL PZ INSECURE LAST LIFT LFT REQ.	
35	1240	TF	CP	UR REPORT. 128. SEVERAL TRACKS IN GRID6685 RUNNING N TO S APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. OF 655865 A V/N DRESSED IN BLACK CARRYING A SACHEL SIMILAR TO A CLAYMOR BAG WAS SIGHTED. HE IMMEDIATELY TOOK FLIGHT IN A NW DIRECTION AND WAS NOT SEEN AGAIN. HE DIDNT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING A WEAPON. AT 656866 A TUNNEL ENTRANCE APPROX 2'6X2'6 WAS SEEN . NOT CAMOFLAGED.	
399	1305	TF	3RAR	T/LAND 342 C/S 3. FROM 672772 - LUSCOMBE. THREE LIFTS. 1ST LIFT 1600 28 PAX 4AC. 2ND LIFT 1640 33PAX 5AC 3RD LIFT 1710 33 PAX 5AC. COMPLETE BY 1730.	
44	1455	TF	3RAR	(SPOT REPORT) 1 PT.XM. 2 649663. 3 131410. 4 1A/181 ARMD ARMY PL. 5 VC COMD DET MINE EXPLODED ON ROUTE 23, DIRECTED AT 2½ TON TRUCK. 6 1410 - DIRECTION OF WITHDRAWALU/K. 7 NIL, DAMAGE OR INJURY. VEHICLE ACCELERATED TOWARDS XM.	
46	1507	OA	TA3	BE ADVISED AT 131410 (AGPTRVX) LS . LAND DET MINE EXPLODED ON THE ROAD AT 649663 (DNGPHLGX) MINE WAS DIRECTED AT TRUCK, MISSED.	



13 Sep 1971

3RAR OPS LOG

Two

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
48	1510	OA	TA3	REF INCIDENT. AT XM AT 1410. MOVE BACK TO YOUR LOC WHEN READY. TONIGHT MOVE CAUTIOUSLY AND USE HOLDFAST TO CLEAR RADIO.	
54	1605	TA3	OA	I AM INTERESTED IN THE MINE INCIDENT. I PASSED BY AND CAN SEE NO SIGN AT THAT GRID. VN MAY HAVE GOT IT MISPLACED.	
69	1745	TF	CP	(MINE INCIDENT) REF MINE INCIDENT IN X/M AO TODAY, AMENDED LOCSTAT TO READ YS 650664.	
75	1205	OA	TF	NILOCS. 61 642771, 4COMPLETE 641626, 6,62 637761, TA3(-)650704, OA, 80,1,2,3,TA31, TA33NUI DAT, 97, 80A, TA32 NURIOOTPA.	
81	1318	OA	TA3,80A	C/S 80A AND 1 SECT CAV MOVE BY APC ASAP 1 4SEP. C/S 9 7 AND 1 SECT REMAIN UNTIL 15 SEP. (FOR 80A) COMD 80A MOVE BY UH1H TO NUI DAT 0700 FOR MOR FIRING.	
2	0820	84	25	CONSOLIDATED LOCSTATS, 3 677762, 31 682768, 32 662765, 33 674768, 4,43 674447, 42 671639, 41 666637, 1,11 716666, 12 747680, 13 720650, 80A, 97NURI,	

## 3RAR OPS LOG

14 Sep 71

One

Serial	Time	From	To	Message	Remarks
3	0805	84	25	4 COMP 641626,6,62 637761,61 642771,TA3 650705,97,80A,TA32 NURI 0A,80,1,2,3 NUI DAT.	
6	0852	4	0A	T/LAND 343 SERIAL 1 SERIAL 2 SERIAL 3 COMPLETE C/S4 CLOSING DOWN NOW	
9	1106	3RAR	TF	AIR TASK REQ A 344 BC/S6 C PAX 50 D UH1H E PZ644761 C/S6BFREQ 64.55 F LZ LUSCOMBE C/S95B FREQ 64.55 G1 141445 G2 FM 141445 LATEST WHEN AVAILABLE G3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I N/A LZ INSECURE LFT REQUIRED LZ CAPACITY 4 AIRCRAFT.	
12	1022	9	6	I THINK YOU CAN ADVANCE THAT ACTIVITY PLANNED FOR YOU THIS AFTERNOON SEND PZ TIMES AND STRENGTH STATE IT IS TO YOUR ADVANTAGE REGARDING A LARGEPIECE OF PAPER AND HAVE FOUND NOTHING SUGEST PZ IS 800M SOUTH OF THE ONE OF GOVE 61.	
16	1100	6	0A	PZ SECURED BY 61 BY 1300	
17	1100	A28	0A(	PT 2 644761 MOST SUITABLE WITH TAKE 4 AIRCRAFT PT IS 644761 ACTIVITY START TIME 1445.	
18	1121	0A	6	1ST LIFT 1445 4AC 22 PAX 2ND LIFT 1512 4AC 25 PAX	
21	1142	6	0A	61 644760 6,62 MOVING IN 10	
22	1150	27	25	2 EN SIGHTED DRESSED IN BLACK FIRED UPON & MISSED THEY WITHDREW ALONG A TRACK A SEARCH IS CONTINWI NG IN CONTACT AREA	
24	1106	0A	97	WNG 0 BE PREP BUT NO MOV UNTIL TOLD PROBABLE 6 EXTRACT TODAY BE PREPARED TO MOV BY APC TO NUI DAT TODAY FOLLOWING EXTRACTION	
25	1200	0A	97	REF CRYPTO 13/14 CANCEL FURTHER ORDERS WILL FOLLOW SHORTLY	
27	1234	TF	3RAR	FROM XM REPORTED AT 140630 A LEG ACROSS THE ROAD 682670 TIMBER TRACKS RETURNED TO VILLAGE AND DID NOT GO INTO THE JUNGLE	
31	1415	0A	6	TIMINGS DELAYED FOR ACTIVITY TIMINGS NOW 1510 AND 1537	
33	1242	0A	TA32,TA85,97	WNG 0 ON COMPLETION 6 EXTRACTION MOVE TO FSB ONE ARRIVAL UNDER OP CON ARTY FOR TASK TOMORROW	
38	1300	0A	97	ADVISE WHEN ARRIVED AT FSB YOU WILL BE EXTRACTED BY RESUP HELI TODAY	
39	1620	0A	TF	TA32 NOW AT CENTENARY AND UNDER OP CON 12 FD REGT 97 NOW AT CENTENARY AND CLOSED DOWN WILL BE EXTRACTED TO ND SHORTLY.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 17 Sep 71

PAGE 0000

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	1500	OA		OP FINAL THRUST 3RAR MAIN CP OPENED AT NUI DAT AT 171500H ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO INGLEWOOD. ADMIN CP RESPONSIBLE FOR AO OTAGO 3RAR GP COMPLETE AT NUI DAT.	
2	1525	TF	3RAR	REF OUR REQUEST TO INSERT PATROL INTO 474715 ON 18 SEP 71 THERE IS A SHORTAGE OF HELICOPTERS DUE TO LARGE MOVE TOMORROW INSERTED ANY OTHER WAY IE. APC'S.	
3	1615			TRANSIT CLEARANCES ADVISE 4RAR THAT 3RAR GP WILL DEPLOY PM 17TH APPROX 1600L ON 18 OUT AT 0630 MAIN EAST GATES. REQUEST EAST GATE TO BE OPEN AT 180615 ON 18TH. TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR APC A SQN EAST GATE 52-23- XM TO VIC 6670 AND NUI DAT 3 BETWEEN 171600 AND 1930 REQUEST CLEARANCE TO ESTABLISH APC RETRANS SITE ON NUI DAT 3 FROM 171800 UFN. REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR NDP NI 17/18 SEP FOR APC VIC 6670. REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE 3RAR GP ARMOUR AND TCVS MOVING BETWEEN 180615 AND 181600 EAST GATE 52-23 TO XM THEN XM- 329 AND XM EAST ALONG ROUTE 23 BOTH WAYS IN AND OUT ON 18 SEP. REQUEST AO FOR AIR OP 18 SEP 180700-181200 E61-63 N64.5- 65.5 REQUEST AO EXT FROM EAST PROVINCE BORDER E 85 to N85 LESS AO OF RTE 23 180600 UFN NOTE IN X REGARD TO PTL23 WE MUST HAVE TRANSIT ALONG ROUTE 329/331 XM AO EAST OF THE 70 EASTING.	
4	1617	TF	3RAR	FOR ACORN FROM XM SIGHTING REGARD WOODCUTTERS REPORT AT 161000 AT YS692773, 7 MEN IN BLUE CAMOFLAGE SUITS CARRYING 1 PISTON 1 CARBINE AND 5 AK47 THEY ARE UNKNOWN POSSIBLY LOCAL FORCE BUT NOT SURE.	
5	1630	OA	TF	SAS PTL 13 AO REQUEST E82- 85 N83- 85 TIMES 200700- 261700	
6	1710	TA33	OA	TA33 WE HAVE NOW MARRIED UP WITH 81 & 97 & ARE NOW PRECEEDING ON OUR TASK.	
7	1755	TA33	OA	LOCSTAT 563 JUNCTION 328/23	
8	1811	3RAR	161	REQUEST DS POSSUM ON KAPYONG 180700// YES	
9	1810	OA	FCC	GND CLEARANCE FOR 105MM OUT OF XM IMPACTING 650640,650650,655650, 662645 TIMINGS 2000- 2200	
10	1817	3RAR	TF	NO VR/SNIFFER REQUEST FOR TOMORROW.	
11	1945	OA	1,2,3,6	RF COU FROM XUYEN MOC WILL CONDUCT ROAD CLEARING OPERATION ALONG RTE 23 FROM XM TO JUNCTION ROUTE 23 AND 328.	
12	1822	TA33	OA	LOCSTAT CENTENARY WITH C/S81	
13	1840	97A	OA	LOCSTAT 80A.TA31,97A 660702 IN ACTION	
14	1920	97	OA	646703 GRID TO BE CONFIRMED ON 18 SEP BY AIR	
15	1915	3RAR	TF	LOCSTAT 97,TA33 NUI DAT 3 646700	
16	2000	TF	3RAR	DOOR GUNNER WILL FIRE AT LZs RAAF SOP'S	

3RAR OPS LOGS

DATE 17 Sep 71

PAGE Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
17	2045	TF	CP	RANGE BOOKINGS. 4 0800-1230 4RAR S.A. 5 1300-1800 4RAR S.A. 6AB 0800-1030 17 CONST S.A. 6AB 1030-1230 SAS SA,M79,M72, 6AB 1900-2100 4RAR S.A.	
18	2125	9B	OA	TA9A NOW WILL MOV WITH SP COY (-) CONVOY FOR ADDITIONAL SECURITY TA41 STILL MOVES WITH C/S2 OCS 2,6 INFORMED.	
19	2300	1ATF	3RAR	VR147 E66- 69 N87- 90 TIMINGS 0800-1000	
20	0615	CP	TF	AMC SECT MOVING TA33,TA81,80A.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 18 Sep 71

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0620	TA9A	OA	SERIAL 5 COMPLETE (2 Tp REPORT 2'S LINES	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0623	2	OA	READY COMMENCE SER 8 EXECUTE (CONVOY 2 CROSSES START POINT).	" " " " " " "
	0630	TA3	OA	SER 9 COMPLETE CONVOY 3 CROSSES START POINT	" " " " " " "
	0645	1	OA	SER 10 COMPLETE <del>TO</del>	" " " " " " "
	0715	TA3	OA	SERIAL 11 COMPLETE CONVOY 4 CROSSES START POINT	" " " " " " "
	0715	FCC	CP	TA33 GP VICINITY SON	
	0720	TA3	OA	LOCSTAT 373 NUI DAT TURN OFF	" " " " " " "
	0727	TA3	OA	LOC 118 CHO BINH BA	
	0733	TA3	OA	LOC 479 HORSESHOE	
	0740	TA3	OA	LOC 514 DAT DO	
3	0740	9	OA	SERIAL 17 AND ASSOCIATED SERIALS DEFINATELY DELAYED THE VISIBILITY IS VERY RESTRICTED I'M SHRE THE PEOPLE CONCERNED WOULD NOT OPERATE THIS WOULD DELAY SERIAL 21 IT COULD BE DELAYED FOR QUITE SOME TIME.	SEE OUR OPR 16/71 & OPS 060
4	0745	1-97	OA	SERIAL 14 COMPLETE A COY PZ	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0750	90	OA	SERIAL 13 COMPLETE OF CONVOY 5	" " " " " " "
	0757	TA3	OA	LOC 467 55 EASTING	
	0800	TA3	OA	LOC 611 SONG RAI RIVER	
	0811	TA3	OA	LOC 563 JUNCTION 328/23	
	0828	TA3	OA	LOC 416 XUYEN MOC	
	0841	TA3	OA	LOC 434 SOUI SOC CROSSING	
	0855	3	OA	SERIAL 23 COMPLETE C COY AT PZ	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0900	90	OA	SERIAL 33 COMMENCED TCV RETURNS TO NUI DAT	" " " " " " "
9	0818	TA9A	OA	LOCSTAT TA84 7256 75	
10	0809	9	98	TA9a ARE ABOUT 15 MIN FROM SERIAL 26	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0822	TA33	9	WE ZARE GETTING ALONG TO OUR NEXT LOCATION COULD YOU FLY OVER.	
	0825	2-37	OA	ABOUT TO EXECUTE SERIAL 27 BUT HAVE A GROUP CHECKING AREA BEFORE DOING SO.	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0832	90	OA	HAVE COMMENCED SERIAL 25	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0923	3RAR	TF	SERIAL <del>18</del> 15-17-25-26-27-36 COMPLETE	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
09	0928	OA	TF	SERIAL 18 CANCELLED	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060
	0935	3RAR	TF	FSB SECURED REF SERIAL 21 ENGINEER PLANT ON THE GROUND MOVE OF GUNS DEBAYED BY WEATHER	
12	0950	97	OA	A. INCIDENT REPORT B. 180940 C. 702781 D. TRACKS E. UNKNOWN F. UNKNOWN G. SOUTH TO NORTH TRACK CONTINUE NORTH ALONG TRACK 1 OF BOOT PRINTS ALSO 1 SET OF SANDLE PRINTS.	
15	0908	OA	TF	80A GRID 771810	

Date	18 Sep 71	Date				Page	Two
SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS		
17	0919	TA9A-97	OA	BELIEVE THAT SERIAL 17 HAS COMMENCED CONFIRM THAT TA2 IS NOT REQUIRED	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
	0919	9b	OA	COMMENCE SERIAL 27 NOW			
	0920	90A	OA	SERIAL 36 COMPLETE PREMISSION TO CLOSE DOWN	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
18	0930	9	OA	80A GETTING BOGGED AND ARE 400M SE OF THEIR ROUGH SPOT SERIAL 1 OF TL345 IS NOW COMPLETE ON THE GROUND I'LL ALSO TALK TO TA9A AND GET HIM TO LEAVE AN ELEMENT WITH C/S6 UFN.	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
19	0950	TA3	OA	TA33,TA81,80A,97A PASS THE ABOVE LOCSTAT TO SAS 23 (776806)			
	0954	90	OA	SERIAL 37 COMPLETE	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
	1000	3-97	OA	FROM 3 SERIAL 28 COMPLETE	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
	1009	9	OA	SERIAL 3 IS DOWN TRANSLAND 346	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
	1019	TA3	OA	SERIAL 34 COMPLETE	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
21	1002	TA 42	OA	LOCSTAT 715678	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
23	1015	TA9A	OA	AT THAT LOC (705792) THERE WERE TWO PEOPLE SEEN TO LEAVE THE MAIN TRACK AND MOVE SOUTH EAST			
25	1033	9	6	C/S6 716800			
26	1050	3	OA	LOCSTAT 734762			
27	1056	9	OA	LOCSTAT 713708			
28	1100	97A	OA	C.S1,13 791790, 11 792788, 12 793788			
31	1110	3	OA	C/S32 729759,33 729764			
33	1120	TA32	OA	TA32 710798			
34	1122	6	OA	C/S6 717801			
42	1156	9	OA	C/S21 710708			
44	1215	3CAV	OA	SERIAL 38 COMPLETE			
45	1221	2	OA	23 712713	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
49	1244	TA32	OA	6,61 718799,62 722802			
56	1407	TA9A	OA	TA3,TA42,TA9A 701673			
60	1445	FCC	CP	80 NOW IN ACTION AT FSB SHIRLEY SERIAL 39 COMPLETE			
61	1450	TF	3RAR	SPAR'S B2 1/274 REGT 509980 WITHIN 1000M AT 181000 3/33 NVA 513922 WITHIN 2000M AT 181100 HQ33 NVA 542825 WITHIN 2000 OF 180800	SEE OUR OPO 16/71 & OPS 060		
66	1602	2	OA	21 704716,23 717718			
67	1615	TA9A	OA	TA3 704675,TA42 723682 TA9A SHIRLEY			
78	1718	TF	OA	VR 181400-181600 E54-57 N68-69 AT YS542879 A NUMBER OF TRKS SIGHTED UNDER CANOPY AT YS543878 FRESHLY CUT TREE STUMPS AT YS544877 OLD CAMP SITE 2 COLLAPSED BKRS TRKS INDICATING MOV IN AREA APPROX 1 WEEK OLD VR CUT SHORT DUE TO RAIN ONLY 3 WESTERN GRID SQUARES WERE COVERED.			
80	1721	ADMINCP	OA	BASE DEF PTL DEPLOYED TO 484720 BY AIR 181710H C/S98B			

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 18 Sep 71

Page Three

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
86	1847	TF	3RAR	PILOT MISSION REPORT FOOT PRINTS WERE SEEN ON A TRACK AT 643581 ON MORNING 17 SEP THIS WAS BROUGHT TO OUR ACTION AT THE TIME (3RAR) TRACKS WERE OF SMALL GP HEADING N, NOT FOLLOWED BY POSSUM ON 18 SEP A TRACK CHECK SHOWED IT HAD NOT BEEN USED SINCE.	
89	2130	TF	CP	XUYEN MOC AGENT REPORT 181800 AT YS 667705 SVC OF XM F& E SECT LED BY TU RO (1ATF BA BO) POSSIBLY COLLECTING TAXES AND FOORD AND PROPAGANDERING THE WORKERS.	
82	1900	3RAR	TF	1,13 790777,11 798778,12 804777,2,22 713708,21 706720, 23 717714,3 734762,31 733769,32 709755,33 717776,4 COMP NUI DAT: 6,61 724798;62 726802;TA3(-) 706676;TA 31,97 NUI DAT 3;TA32 715799,TA33,TA81,80A,97A 788791;TA9A,80,TA84 SHIRLEY:TA42 730687;OA NUI DAT:	
91	0647	2	OA	A. BOUNDARY CLEARANCE C/S2 B TO 73 NTH BETWEEN 70 AND 73 EASTING C. ASAP TO 191800 .	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 19 Sep 71

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
5				LOCSTATS 1,13 790777;11 789778;12 804777; 2,22 713708; 21 706 720;23 717714;3 734769;32 709755;33 717776;4 NUI DAT: 6,61 724798;62 726802,TA31,97 NUI DAT 3;TA32 715799;TA33,TA81 80A;97A 788791;TA9A,80,TA84 SHIRLEY;TA42 730687;OA NUI DAT:	
1	0800	9	TA9A	I WANT YOU TO COMMENCE YOUR SEARCH OF YOUR AO. ROGER HAVE HAD VN TRACTORS PASSED HIS AREA HE IS GOING TO APREHEND THEM.	
10	0855	TA90A	OA	A INCIDENT B 190830 C 725678 F,E U/N F 6 SHEETS OF IRON TRACK OF 1 TO 2 LARGE BULLOCKS BROKEN BOTTLES, BROKEN CLAY POTS OLD RICE CACHE 5'x5'x5' PARTICALY COMP BUNKERS I DONT THINK ANY- BODY HAD BEEN IN AREA FOR 4-6 MONTHSALTHOUGH TRACK APPEARED 1- 2 MONTHS OLD**	
11	0840	3	OA	1 31 2 734770 3A ROUTINE B 1 WALKING C PILES D AUST 4A 31 67Z 46.30 B. CLEARING C N/A D SECURE E NO F YES G SMOKE	
13	0901	OA	3	DUSTOFF INBOUND ETA 14	
	0915	OA	3	DUSTOFF DIVERTED TO ANOTHER AREA WILL ADVISE NEW TIME	
18	0930	TA9A	OA	C/S TA3 708664 TA42 725680 TA9A APROX SAME LOC AS OUT LAST LOC HAVE FOUND OLD BULLOCK TRACK CUTTING THROUGH THICK SCRUB WE WILL FOLLOW UP.	
20	0835	CO	CP	D COY IS TO ISSUE AMMO NOW CSM D COY INFO	
22	0955	TF	CP	AT 0315 2 PERS SIGHTED ON NEAR NGIM GIRO AT 0320 8 ROUNDS OF MORTAR WERE FIRED IMPACTED 100M NE OF NGIH GIRO BELIEVED FIRED FROM 300-400M NE OF THAT LOC AT THE SAME TIME 10 MORTAR AND B40 ROUNDS WERE FIRED INTO 626RF COMPUND ALSO BELIEVED TO BE FIRED FROM 300-400M NE AT 0340 A SMALL NUMBER OF ENEMY WERE REPORTED IN THE VILLAGE MOVEMENT CEASED AT APPROX 0415 3RF WERE WOUNDED IN THE ACTION BUT REMAINED ON DUTY.	
26	1000	3RAR	4RAR	MY SUNRAY WILL BE IN YOUR LOC IN APPROX 15 MINS WE WILL SUPPLY C/S4 WILL MAPS.	
30	1045	TF	3RAR	VR E48-51 N83-86 REF MOR ATTACK AC LOC POSS BASE N AT 463829 SAW CARDBOARD CASINGS AND COMPRESSED DIRT ALSO SAW TRACK GOING FROM BASEPLATE TO 477829 THE SSE TO 478826 TRACK SPLIT AND LOST.	
35				AIRT ASK 348 3RAR 93 PZ C/s4 68,40 PELICAN HEIGHTS LZ 523892 62 FREQ 52.70 EARLIEST 1330 LATEST 1430 ON COMPLETION OF TASK PZ/LZ SECURED BY C/S62 4RAR AND APC's	
40	1225	3	OA	DUST OFF 1 C/S33 2 708770 3A 1 SITTING ROUTINE B 1 SITTING C BACK INJURY D AUST 4A CLEARING B SMOKE C n/a D SECURE E NO F N/A G SMOKE TO BE CARRIED OUT BY POSSUM.	
47	1254	3	OA	C/S31 737764	
52	1320	2	OA	2,22 714708; 21 720724; 23 723713	



Date 19 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOGS

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	Page	Twp	REMARKS
54	1330	OA	TA9A	TA42 MOVE ASAP BY RTE 23 RTE 329 SECURE 598817 FOR AIR INSERTION OF FSB NO LATER THAN 1500			
57	1345	97A	1,13	797767,11 807767,			
70	1442	95	OA	4 LIFT OUT COMPLETE			
71	1445	TA32	33	708766			
74				AIR TASK 396 3RAR MOV 97A SIG EQPT 200LBS PAX 3 PZ KAPYONG 95A 68.41 PZ 797791 TA33 58.90 PZ 637700 97 FREQ 68.40 DESTINATION DE COURTENAY C/S95 52.70 DATE/TIME 191600 EARLIEST 1500 LATEST 1630 ON COMPLETION OF TASK DIRECT NIL ALL LZ SECURE PRI RE-DEPLOY 3RAR RETRANS NOTE 1 PAX & STORES FROM KAPYONG			
75		3RAR	AIR CELL	AIR TASK 397 B 3RAR C 90 D UH1H E PZ TBA C/S3 FREQ 68.40 F LZ 5491 C/S3 FREQ 68.40 G1 191730 G2 1730-1800 G3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I NIL PZ INSECURE LAST LIFT LZ INSECURE FIRST LIFT			
78	1430	3RAR	TF	AIR TASK A 399 B 3RAR B COY C 89 D UH1H E PZ TBA C/S2 FREQ 68.40 F LZ VIC 5891 C.S2 FREQ 68.40 G1 20 SEP ASAP AFTER 0700 C/S3 MAINTDEM G2 200700 G3 ON COMPLETION OF TASK H DIRECT I NIL PZ INSECURE LAST LIFT LZ INSECURE FIRST LIFT. LFT REQ			
98				AIR TASK 353 3RAR A COY C 90 D PZ VIC 7976 C/S1 FREQ 68.40 LZ LUSCOMBE 95B FREQ 68.40 G1 201300 G2 201000-201400G3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I NIL PZ INSECURE LAST LIFT LFT REQUIRED			
86	1625	CP	AIRCELL	C/S3 WILL FLY IN THIS AFTERNOON WHETHER GUNSRREADY OR NOT PZ734762			
101	1715	9	OA	GRID FOR C/S3 INSERTION 545915 FRID FOR NEXT ACTIVITY 545915			
109	1915	OA	TF	CON NILOC 2 716705 COM: 3 547913;1 800766;6,61 723797,62 726802;TA32 719802,TA9,TA9A,TA9E,TA98A TA84 SHIRLEY:TA30A, TA30B,TA39J MAREE TA31 647700;TA33, <del>XXXX</del> TA81,80A 789791,0A NUI DAT, C/S4 OP CON TO 4RAR			
105	1735	TF	3RAR	YOU HAVE AFF BDRY CLEARANCE FM 50.5E TO 55E ALONG BDRY TO YOUR NORTH			
122	1810	TF	3RAR	ONE APC THREQ TRACK AT 601763 ON WAY TO MAREE TWO OTHER APC'S ARE STAYING WITH THAT APC AND REPAIRING TRACK WILL CONTINUE TO MAREE WHEN THAT IS COMPLETE TA42 HE SHOULD REPAIR DAMAGE TONIGHT AND WILL MOVE TO FSB.			
125	1942	TF	3RAR	WR REPORT 152 E50-54 N91-92 TRACK RUNNING NE-SW WAS SEEN MADE BY 15 PERSONS LAST USED APPROX 32 DAYS AGO TRACK TERMINATED AT EDGE OF THE RUBBER AT 519900 1 PERS DRESSED IN GREEN/BLACK WAS SEEN AT ABOVE GRID AND IMMEDIATELY TOOK COVER AREA WAS COVERED UNTIL 1430.			

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 20 Sep 71

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
3	1800	TF	CP	TA1 CONTACT ON RTE2 0700 461821 ELMS TA1 AMBUSHED UNK NO OF ENEMY USING RPG'S TA'S RETURNED FIRE FIREFIGHT 1 APC SLIGHTLY DAMAGE 1 AUST SLIGHT WIA 1VC KIA 1 X AK 47 CIA5	
5	0755	TA32	OA	TA32 PICKED UP C/S62 AND MOVING TO 6 & 61 AND JOIN TA9A	
8	0817	9-2	OA	2 563853 2 HAS INSERTED INTO A/M LZ BECAUSE OF WEATHER REQ YOU ADVISE SAS	
14	0840	TA32	OA	TA9A,TA32 & 6 HAVE RV AT 709798 AND ARE MOVING	
16	0845	6	OA	INSTALL REPORT A SEMI PERMINANT CAMP A2 200815 3 61,6 B 714799 C1 AREA 50x75M 2 20 SLEEPING SPACES 2 FIRE PLACES 3 FIELD TABLES 3N/A 4 ENTRY/EXIT E/W TRACK N/S TRACK D1 4 WEEKS 2 2- 3 DAYS 10 - 12 PERS 3 GOOD E1 RATIONS FOOD AND PRODUCE 2 N/A F N/A G1 NO G2 N/A 3 SUGGEST CAMP WILL BE USED AGAIN SNIFFER AND AIRSTRIKE AT LATER STAGE.	
18	0910	3-97A	OA	C/S31 HAS LOCATED A TRACK DIRECTION S-SE USED LAST 24 HRS POSSIBLY BY 15 PERS GRID 547913	
21	0945	1	OA	1,13 800766,11 801768,12 802765	
28	1000	TF "	CP	AMBUSH SITE AT 463819 HAD 2 MAIN AMBUSHES SITES APPROX 40M APART WITH WEAPON PITS DUG FOR A TOTAL OF 10 PERS EN WITHDREW EAST INTO JUNGLE IN TWO GROUPS FRESH FOOTPRINTS SEEN ON BEACH AT YS474818 HEADING STH 1VC BODY FOUND 20 MTRS NTH DRESSED IN BLACK WITH 1x AK47 2 CYLINDUCAL OBJECTS APPROX 12" LONG SEEN IN NTH AMBUSH POSITION.	
31	1041	3-97A	OA	3,33 558911,31 551913,32 547909	
33	1044	1	OA	1,13 800766,11 806765,12 803762	
36	1050	CP	TF	OUR C/S32 IS AT 547909 REQUEST IMMEDIATE BDRY CLEARANCE FROM N90- 92 NO BROBLEMS C/S5 IN 5288 IS THE NEAREST C/S	
50	1210	2	OA	2,22 562854,21 566862,23 560852	
54	1242	3-97A	OA	THIS C/S3 HAS FOUND A TRACK 2- 300M SE OF HIS LAST LOC USED BY 3-4 PER HEADING NTH AT GRID 556904	
57	1119	TA9A	OA	LOCSTAT TA9A,TA32,6 611805	
58	1315	3	OA	3,33 555906,31 554912, 32 549907.	
70	1535	ESCORT	95-OA	TA9A HAS LOST COMS WITH OA SITREP TA42 IS AT 622844 AND HAS BEEN FOLLOWING A TRACK N FOR 800M THEN TRACK PETERS OUT	
78	1702	TA9A	OA	INCIDENT A APPROX 1530 TODAY TILL PRESENT TIME FROM 624844 TO 637873 D. 6- 8 PEOPLE E UNKNOWN F N/A G FROM THE LAST GRID TA42 DETECTED 2 OR THREE FOOTPRINTS TO THE SECOND GRID AT THE SECOND GRID A RESTING PLACE WAS FOUND.WILL AP TONIGHT	

Date 20 Sep 71

3RAR OPS LOGS

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
99	2155	TF	3RAR	AO EXT REQ 3 BDE 540920- 540910 E ALONG 91N TIME 210600- UFN FROM CO NEG $\frac{1}{2}$	
97	0650	OA	3	BE ADVISED US TROOPS HAVE AO EXTENSION EASTING 54 TO 63 COMMA TO 91 NORTHING	
98	2000	3RAR	TF	NILOCS 1 NUI DAT, 2,22 549854,21 555864,23 557849,3,33 557896,31 564896,32 552897,6 COMP 583865,80,80A,TA31, TA33 FSB MAREE, C/S4 OP CON 4RAR,TA32,TA84 614805, TA42 632861,TA3 617827.	
	1030	1ATF	3RAR	READY REACTION FORCE ONE. A COY 3RAR IS TO ASSUME RE- SPONSIBILITY FOR 1 ATF RRF AS FROM 210600 SEP 71. V COY WILL CEASE 1ATF RRF AS FROM 210600 SEP 71. TWO, RE- SPONSIBILITY FOR LABOR FORCE BARIA WILL PASS TO 3RAR AS FROM 210800 3RAR TO LIAISE DIRECT WITH 1 FD SQN.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 21 September 1971

Page 0 ne

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0749	3RAR	TF	2,22 549854,21 555864,23 557849,3,33 557896,31 564896, 32 552897, 6COMP 583865,TA32,TA84,614805, TA9A,TA31,TA33 TA81,80A,80,G10,97 MAREE,TA42 632861,TA3 617827,1 COMP N/D <del>XXXX</del> 4 OP CON 4RAR.	
7	0900	3RAR	TF	42 514858,43 510857 ALSO THAT C/S43 IN CONTACT LARGE EN GP 15 TO 20 PERSONS.	
11	0930	9	2	(REF 43 4RAR CONTACT) BE PREPARED TO PROTECT A WIDE FRONT POSSIBLY MOVING YOURSELF BETWEEN 21 AND YOUR PRESENT LOC WHEN HE GETS TO YOUR LOC GIVE ME A CALL AND WOULD DECIDE WHAT TO DO KEEP C/S21 IN THE VICINITY OF WHERE HE IS NOW SO THAT WE DO PRESENT A FRONT TOWARDS THE AREA OF CONTACT NOW KEEP THE AREA BETWEEN YOU AND 21 TO FRONTAGE.	
13	0958	OA	2,3,6	REF CONTACT C/S43 OF MYJ EN WITHDRAWING NTH CONFIMED BUNKER SYSTEM 15-20 EN AIRCRAFT HAVE RECEIVED GROUND FIRE.	
14	1015	TA9A	OA	TA42 IN CONTACT 633862 1VC ENGAGED WITH CANNISTER HAVE 1 VC KIA MINOR CONTACT NOW BROKEN.	
15	1030	TA9A	OA	REF TO TA42 CONTACT BODY DRESSED IN GREENS CARRYING AK47 LOOKS LIKE MAIN FORCE.	
22	1155	TA9A	OA	A CONTACT TA42 B 21/1015 C. 637873 D 1 E MAIN FORCE F 1VC KIA 1AK47 CIA AND 2 MAGS FULL//3ORDS IN GREENS WITH NO WEBBING A FIELD BELT WITH 1 W/BOTTLE AND CUPS METAL CARRYING KIT BAG IN WHICH 40LBS FLOUR//QTY SALT MED KIT//SOWING KIT//3 FIEDD DRESSING//EXTRA GREEN SHIRT//PERSONAL WALLET PERSONAL PHOTOS SOME WRITING ON BACK OF PHOTOS AND HALF COMPLETED LETTER H FRIENDLY INITIATED CONTACT REPORT AMEND ( G ENEMY SEEN TO MOVE EAST TO WEST THEN NORTH.	
24	1115	TA9A	OA	TA81,80A,TABOB 577845 80A WILL GO INTO ACTION AT THAT LOC	
28	1130	TF	3RAR	C/S23 A GROUP MYJ WERE IN CONTACT 2VC AT 487833-1VC KIA C/S42 A GROUP MYJ BACK IN CONTACT ALL CONTACTS BRIEF SUMMARY PASSED TO C/S3	
39	1333	TA9A	OA	TA9E FOUND AT 622860 3 BUNKERS 2 SLEEPING BAYS POOR CONDITION BASH FURTHER ALONG TRACK 4 IN VERY POOR CONDITION.	
42	1355	TA9A	OA	TA84 596810,TA9E 622862,TA42 640875,TA3OB 5882 TA9A MAREE	
43	1402	2	OA	2,22 548859,21 549863,23 548853	
49	1519	TA9A	OA	ABOUT 10MIN I WAS WITH A23 SPOTTING FOR TA42 CAME ACROSS HEAVY USED TRACK 643878 RUNNING NE-SW TA42 IS GOING TO TRY AND FOLLOW IT UP	
59	1647	3	OA	C/s3,33 ON PTL FOUND FRESH TRACK AT GRID 557896 2-3 PERS MOVING FROM E-SW TRACK 2-4 HOURS OLD .	

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 21 September 1971

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
63	1734	TA9A	OA	OT GRID 642878 A TRACK WHICH HAS BEEN USED IN LAST 12HRS NE-SW USED BY 20-30PERS TRACKS LEADS TO A WELL WHICH IS COVERED BY STACKS OF WOOD WELL ESTABLISHED THERE IS A LARGE QTY OF CUT TIMBER AROUND THE AREA WHICH SUGGEST A FUTURE BUNKER SYS TEM.	
66	1800	CP	FCC	80A IN ACTION AT 584855	
67	1835	OA	TA9A	FOR YOUR INFO THE WPN YOU CAPTURED TODAY HAD FRESH DIRT ON BAYONET COULD INDICATED THAT IT HAD BEEN USED FOR MINING PURPOSES.	
75	1940	4RAR	OA	D COY IS STILL IN CONTACT AND SURROUND EVERYTIME THEY MOVE THEY ARE RECEIVING INCOMING FIRE THEY BELIEVE THAT THE ENEMY HAVE FOLLOWED THEM UP FROM LAST CONTACT GRID THEY SUSPECT ANOTHER BUNKER SYSTEM AS THEY HAVE FIRE LANES TO THEIR FRONT.	
79	2003	TF	OA	VR REPORT 163 E60-63 N87-90 FOOT TRACKS WERE SEEN THIS MORNING AN AREA AT YS631873 1-2 WEEKS OLD NO FURTHER SIGNS.	
86	2120	TA9A	OA	TA30A REPORTS MOVEMENT TO HIS SOUTH 50-100MTRS SOUNDS LIKE SOMETHING KICKING STONES.	
78		OA	TF	2,22 548859,21 549863,23 548853,3,33 557807 31 561894,6,61 590895,62 594873 TA31A,TA42,TA84 642878,TA32,TA81 584855, TA9E,TA42, 622862,TA33,583830,TA84A MAREE TA9A MAREE OA N/D 4 OP CON 4RAR,1 COMPLETE NUI DAT.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 22 September 1971

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0750	OA	TF	2,22 548859,21 549863,23 548853,3,33 557897,31 561894, 32 552896,6,61 590875,62 594873, TA42,TA31,TA84 642878, TA32,TA81,584855,TA9E,TA42 622862,TA9A,TA84A MAREE, TA33 583830,OA, 1 COMPLETE NUI DAT, 4 OP CON TO 4RAR	
13	1100	TF	3RAR	SAS 24 E66-69 N87-89 AO REQUEST 9 PERSONS.	
19	1128	TA9A	OA	AT GRID 628887 C/STA9E FOUND 1 BUNKER VERY RECENTLY RENOVATED NO MOVE THAN 1 WEEK OLD WITH SLEEPING AREA FOR 6 PERS ALSO A COOKING AREA FOOTPAD LEADING TO CREEK ON OTHER SIDE OF CREEK 2 OTHER AREAS WITH 25MTRS RADIUS WHICH APPEARED TO BE THE SAME TA9E HAS NOT ENTERED AREA YET WILL DO SO SHORTLY.	
22	1152	TF	3RAR	VR166 E63-65 N85-88 220900-221015 CUT SHORT AND JOB DIVERTED NO SIGN OF ACTIVITY.	
33	1500	TA9A	OA	FROM TA9A AT GRID 628887 HE HAS FOUND BUNKERS ESTIMATED COY SIZE LAYOUT AREA WHICH WE WILL AP TONIGHT AT 642878 TA42 <del>HE</del> HAS FOUND A NEWLY CONSTRUCTED VILLAGE ESTIMATED 300X 200 MTS CONTAINING LECTURE ROOMS AND TRAINING ARDS. HE WILL AP TONIGHT AND DESTROY TOMORROW	
38	1650	TA9A	OA	A CAMP TRG AREA 22 STRUCTURES 10 BKRS 221430 TA42 B 641876 C1. 300M V SHAPE POINTING NW 2. 22 STRUCTURES HOUSES 12X 14' BEARINGS TO 8X10' SOME WITH FIREPLACES ALL WITH BUILT IN FURNITURE BEDS AND TABLES. CAMOFLAGRED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS SOME UNDER CONSTRUCTION SOME RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED AMOUNT OF HOUSES WERE LECTURE ROOMS ALL TO THE EAST TO THE SOUTH TO THE N THE MAIN TRACK WAS TO THE WEST d1.12 MONTHS 2.24 HOURS 3.VERY GOOD E1 COOKING UTENSILS BOWIE KNIFE AUST WIRE CUTTERS QTY OF AMMO SOME M16SOME AK47 7.62 2 PR BOOTS 1 BUSH HAT SOCKS 1 PAGE OF HALF FINISHED LETTER TABLE TOPS WITH BIKO WRITING ON IT CARDBOARD TRG AID QTY OF SOME CHIPPINGS. E2 ALL THAT IS POSSIBLE PLUS A MAP SHOWING LAYOUT AND BEARING F N/A G TO BE DESTROYED BY CRUSHING	
41	1655	45	42	VR168 AT GR 602872 TO 605867 THE TRACK WAS VERY RECENTLY USED BY VERY HEAVY EQUIPMENT PROB OUR OWN APCS AT GR 606854 THERE WERE SIGNS OF RECENT MOVT 6-12 HRS OLD BROKEN TWIGS AND FRESH RED EARTH.	

Date 22 September 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
52	1900	45	42	3 BDE AT 211600 AT YS586924 WHILE ON GROUND RECCE DISCOVERED LARGE EN NDP 50X 30 ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM RUCKSACKS NUMEROUS BEER BOTTLES AND CLAM SHELLS EMPTY 1 CSW CARRIAGE OF UNK TYPE WHICH HAD BEEN IN PLACE APPROX 2-3 DAYS IN GOOD CONDITION AND OF OLIVE DRAG COLOUR WT 40-50LBS A NEW NW/SW TRAIL 18" WIDE SHOWING RECENT USE LAST 2-5 DAYS BY 75-100 MEN MOVING SW.	
54	1935	OA	TA9A	RECENT MOVEMENT 6-12 HRS OLD AT 606854 SEEN BY POSSUM	
62	1945	OA	TF	1 NUI DAT, 2, 22 548859, 21 549863, 23 548853, 3, 33 557897 31 561894, 32 552896, 6, 61 589875, <del>XXXXXX</del> 62 593876, TA30A, TA33 645886, TA32A 653878 TA30A, TA32, 653878, TA84, 80A 584855, TA9A, TA84A, TA98A, 97, 80 MAREE, TA31 (-) 641877 TA39J 653878, TA84 584855 TA42 641877 TA9E 628887. <del>XX</del>	
69	2200	CP	TF	ALONG BDRY BETWEEN 3 AND 4 RAR FROM 87N TO 89N TIME 230700-UFN FOR C/S3	
72	2300	TF	3RAR	641876 DOCU CIA BY APC'S 4 CARDBOARD HAND WRITTEN PROPOGANDA POSTERS 1. HYGIENE 2. PATOIOTISM 3 RESPECT 4. UNITY AGAINST AMERICANS AND THEIR KI AND KHIEA A REPORT ON AFV WRITING PAPER 13 AUG-13 SEP CONCERNED DUTIES IN A VILLAGE PLUS PROGRAMME FOR CELL MEET ING COMMENT.	
71	0700	OA	3	YOU HAVE BDRY CLEARANCE ALONG BDRY TO YOUR WEST FROM N87 TO 89 UFN.	

Date 23 September 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
4	0840	3RAR	TF	2,22 548859,21 549863,23 548853,3,33 557897,31 561894,32 552896 6,61 589875,62 593876,TA9A,TA84A,TA32B,TA98A,80,97 MAREE,TA30A TA33 645886,TA30B,TA32,TA32A,TA39J 653878,TA31(-),TA42 641877, TA81,TA84,80A 584855, TA9E 628887,4 OP CON 4RAR,0A,1 NUI DAT	
10	0745	OA	3,2,6, TA9A	C/S 3 SEARCH TO COMMA THEN AP BETWEEN 544688 3 and 550873 LOOK FOR TRACKS LEADING SW FROM 586924 .	
3	0855	TA9A	OA	A CONTACT REPORT B 0850 635877 C 1 ENEMY E & F U/KNOWN G COME FROM WAST MOV WEST SIGHTED BY SENTRY AT 100M SAW VEHICLE WENT TO GROUND AREA ENGAGED BY CANNISTER MACHINE GUN NIL RESULTS G 230845 H UNKNOWN DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHES BUSH HAT UNIDENT WEAPON H. INITIATED BY TA30B SWEEP REVEALED NIL RESULTS.	
15	1025	RSO 4RAR	42	ON THE 21 SEP D COY LOST THE FOLLOWING CODES 4RAR SOI AKAC CODES FOR THE REST OF THE MONTH VOCAB CODES FOR THE REST OF THE MONTH 4RAR HAS TAKEN NO ACTION AS YET ANTICIPATE A CHANGE TO NEXT MONTH CODES ABOUT A WEEK EARLY.	
21	1121	45	42	VR REPORT VR169 E64-67 N89- 91 AT GR 643916 OLD BUNKERS 2 SEEN NO SIGNS OF RECENT MOVT IN THAT AREA AT GRID 643915 THERE WERE SIGNS OF MOVT TRACK AND SMALL CLEARED AREAS POS STOPING PLACE 1 WEEK OLD AT 647908 OLD FRIENDLY PLPOSITION NO RECENT MOVE AT 6689 AREA HERE WAS RECENT HEAVY ACTIVITY AND TRACKS BY WOOD- CUTTERS	
25	1150	9	OA	REF C/S31 NI LOC THEY FOUND A TRACK 100MTRS SOUTH OF IT IT WAS FROM THE SOUTH THEN MOVED OUT THEN NORTH EAST USED BY 4-6 PERS WEARING BOOTS AND SANDLES USED IN LAST 24HRS 3.33 REPORT 250 METRES OF NI DOC SLEEPING SPACE 3-4 PERSONS USED LAST NIGHT LEADING WEST 555895	
27	1150	9	OA?	C/S31 AT 561889 FOUND A TRACK RUNNING S/WEST TO N/EAST USED BY 10 TO 12 PERS WITHIN LAST 24HOURS WAS A NEW TRACK THE ENEMY HAD CUT THEIR WAY THROUGH THOUGHT TO BE USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING STRETCHES. C/S32 HAVE NOT FOUND ANYTHING NEW.	
19	1207	JADE	OA	WILL BE AIRBORNE FOR NEXT FOUR HOURS IF YOU REQUIRE ME I WILL BE LISTENING OUT ON 4RAR BN PRI FREQ	
36	1310	A26	OA	3,33 553887,31 560889,32 548889	
38	1315	TA9A	OA	30A 620886,42 592858,9E 627885 33,9A MAREE 80,84,81 N/CHANGE	
39	1340	6	OA	6,61 589879,62 593882 98B 476673	
41	1350	6	OA	AT PRESENT LOC FOUND A TRACK USED BY 10 PEOPLE FROM NE GOES OUT SW THEN SOUTH ESTIMATED 1- 3 DAYS AGO C/S62 594882	
44	1410	TF	3RAR	E63-66 N81-84 AT 649829 A TIN SHACK AND 2 OLD BUNKERS WITH 30' OF TRENCHING SEEN AREA HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT USE BUT THE GROUND WAS CLEAR EARTH.	



Date 23 September 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
45	1420	3	OA	33 HAS LOC FRESH TRACK MADE WITHIN 24HRS FOUND IN VICINITY IN OLD CAMP OR COMPLEX TRACK TRAVERSED S-N USED BY 6 PERS 553885 C/S31 FOUND TRACK USED WITHIN 11HRS USED BY 15PERS FROM NE AROUND TO SW TO W 56188452	
52	1527	TF	3RAR	VR REPORT US VR AC SIGHTED LOGGING TRACK AND 100 SUSPICIOUS LOOKING PEOPLE 7194	
55	1623	3	OA	33 FOUND A TRACK 550880 USED BY APPROX 15PERS WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS SW TO NE LOOKS LIKE EXTN OF TRACK 31 HAD FOUND THIS MORNING IT HAD BEEN CUT RUNS APPROX ALONG FEATURE WHEN 31 HAD FOUND IT.	
58	1735	TF	3RAR	VR172 E57-60 N89-71 231400-1600 568901 tTRACKS ON W EDGE OF CLEARING INDICATE MOVEMENT OF 10-15 PERS WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS MOVT DIR S-N FOOTPRINTS INDICATING MOV OF 2-3 PERS ON S EDGE OF CREEK AT 583913 12 HOURS OLD APPROX FOOTPRINTS AROUND CLEARING AT 575906 2-3 PERS WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS.	
59	1735	TF	3RAR	VR REPORT FOOTPRINTS AT 582896 INDICATE PRESENCE OF UP TO 5 PERS WITHIN LAST 2 <del>NXX</del> DAYS. FOOTPRINTS ON NORTHERN EDGE OF WATER HOLE TO HAVE BEEN USED A <del>WEEKA</del> WATERING POINT BY 3-4 PERS IN LAST 48 HOURS	
63	1800	OA	ALL C/S	SOI NUMERAL CODE COMPROMISED REPLACEMENT ASAP USED CURRENT NUMERAL CODE UNTIL 240700 ARTY CAV TO USE OUR NEW SOI.	
69	2000	3RAR	TF	OA, 1 NUI DAT, 2, 22 548860, 21 549865, 23 548854, 3 558878, 32 546883 33 548878 6, 61 584886, 62 586890, 010, 80, 97, TA9A, TA32B, TA98A, TA33 TA9D MAREE, TA84, TA81, 80A 584855, TA42 593863, TA30A 535878, TA30B 637870, TA9E 635888 C/S4 OP CON TO 4 RAR	
73	1720	OA	2 Info3	TASK TOMORROW C/S21 PATROL 500 METRES NORTH AND RETURN. C/S23 PATROL 500 METRES SOUTH AND RETURN.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 24 September 1971

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
8	0826	3RAR	CP1ATF	0A,1 NUI DAT,2,22 548860,21 549865,23 548854,3 5518878, 31 558878,32 546883,33 548878,4 OP CON 4RAR,6,61 584886, 62 <del>548878</del> 586890,G10,80,97,TA9A,TA32B,TA9A,TA32B,TA98A, TA33,TA9D MAREE,TA84,TA81,80A 584855,TA42 563863,TA30A 635878,TA30B 637870,TA9E 635888	
10	2335	TF	OA	SAS PATROL 23 N ROUTE 327 TO 81 E55-57 250800-011800	
11	0935	TA9A	OA	TA3,TA9E, 627886 AT PRESENT LAYING CHARGES IN THE SYSTEM REQUEST GROUND CLEARANCE ASAP TO EOM.	
15	1020	2	OA	AT 548864 C/S21 FOUND TRACK SWING N USED BY POSSIBLY 15 PERS WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS C/S31 IS GETTING A MAPS SPOT COULD C/S21 GET MAP SPOT TO DISTINGUISH DISTANCE BETWEEN 21 AND 31	
20	1100	2	OA	2 548859, 548864 TRACK FOUND	
21		3RAR	TF	AIR TASK A 301 B C COY 3RAR C 53 D PZ 581893 C/S6 FREQ 4395 E PZ NIL F LZ LUSCOMBE 95B FREQ 4395 G1 250900 G2 250900 LATEST 251000 G3 ON COMPLETION H DIRECT I N/A LZ INSECURE REQUIRE LFT SIZE OF LZ TAKE @ AC.	
24	1024	3	OA	DUSTOFF 1 C/S3 2 551883 3A ROUTINE B 1 WALKING C SNAKE BITS 5 HOURS AGO D AUST 4A 605M C/S 3 B SMOKE C N/A D SECURE E NO F YES G SMOKE	
33	1230	20	21	SNIFFER REP E36-42 N80-88 STRONG READINGS 415850,415855,420810 420818,405814,405817 MIN READINGS <del>415850</del> ,405815,405840, 400854 381861 IN AREA BOUNDED BY E39-42 N86-89 STRONG TO MAX READINGS WERE RECORDED PROBABLY DUE TO RUBBER TAPPERS.COMMENT HEADINGS MAY BE VALID OR MAY POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN INFLUENCES BY PRESENCE OF RUBBER WORKERS TO THE E IN VIEW OF NE WINDS.	
36	1319	2	OA	WE HAVE NO CORRECTED LOCS 21 549865,2,22 N/C 23 548847	
37	1320	3	OA	31 552870	
41	1405	6	OA	62 591893, 6,61 582891	
46	1450	6	OA	C/S62 HAS FOUND TRACK 590893 RUNNING NE TO SW APPROX 4 DAYS HAS BEEN USED 6 OR MORE PERS WEARING SANDLES.	
44	1430	20	21	VR 174 E51-54 N79-83 1000-1200 EAST WEST FOOT TRACK 25+ PERS USED IT 2-3 DAYS OLD AT 521811 TO 527811 RIVER CROSSING TO 527813-530813 THERE IS A REST AREA TT 531813 TRACK LOST AT 532814 ALSO POS CROSSING POINT AT 529829 VR175 E54-57 N82-85 A WELL DEFINED TRACK USED BY 8+ PERS RUNS FROM 552849 TO 558847 UP TOX 1 WEEK OLD NO OTHER SIGNS OF MOVEMENT.	
52	1525	9	OA	32 547890,31 549872,33 547877 3 N/C	
55	1605	TA9A	OA	TA9E 606874,TA30A 613866 30B 628853,42,84,81 WITH 80A.	

24 September 1971

Two

56	1615	TA9A	OA	A INCIDENT B 241522 C 628853, D.E UNKNOWN F NIL G E TO W AND W TO E TO A SERIES OF FOOTPADS CROSSING RD AND CONVERGING 20METRES WEST OF ROAD WHERE A WELL WORN FOOT PAD MOVES TO THE WEST, WHERE THEY CROSS THE RD IS VERY NARROW WITH MINIMUM OF EXPOSURE ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF THE RD THERE ARE SERIES OF CLEARINGS SUGGESTING A LIE UP PLACE FOR 3-4 PERS.
58A	1750	TF	4RAR/ 3RAR	AT 549777 ON THE ROAD 2 WOMEN WERE SEEN SITTING ON THE ROAD FOLDING HANGNA LEAVES THEY WAVED FOR A WHILE AND THEN MOVED ON SOON AFTER 2 MORE WERE SEEN WALKING OUT OF A BUSH ALONG AN OLD APC TRACK AT 549776 FROM THE NTH ALSO CARRYING BANANA LEAF BASKETS WHEN I INVESTIGATED THEM ALL AGAIN THEY WAVED AND THEMSELVES CUTTING BANANAS ALSO INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT AT THIS POINT THE BUSH IS CLOSE TO THE RD FROM GRID 512794 TO 513796 A HEAVY TRACK WAS SEEN FROM NE TO SW 1703 DAYS OLD THE TRACK CROSSED RIVER AT 510793 BROKE INTO 2 DISTINCTIVE FOOT TRACKS 1FT TO 8INS WIDE THIS WAS SOME 200-300M FROM THE RICE PADDY ALSO IN THE AREA THERE WERE 2 SMALL CRATERS WHICH LOOKED TO CCCCCC BE LIKE MINES HAD BEEN EXPLODED THERE THERE WAS LOOSE DIRT AROUND THE HOLES AND LEAVES WERE SHREDDED ALL THROUGH THIS AREA THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL TRACKS WHICH RAN INTO THE PADDY.
59	1610	3	OA	C/333 548879, 33 FOUND A TRACK FROM S TO N POSSIBLY 1-5 PERS UP TO 26 HRS AGO
66	1720	6	OA	C/362 HAVE FOLLOWED UP TRACK IT CONTINUES TO SOUTH WEST TO GRID 582887 WILL CHECK FURTHER IN THE MORNING I BELIEVE THE TRAIL WILL GO ACROSS THE CLEARING TO 580881 I ALSO BELIEVE IT WILL FOLLOW TRACK AS MARKED ON MAP
67	1755	3	OA	33 HAS FOUND TRACK AT 548899 WHERE CROSSES BLUE LINE RUNNING S TO N
68	1745	TF	3RAR	CVV FROM VILLAGE COUNCIL WENT TO LONG TAN AND WAS MURDERED BY 6 VC AT 241700 LIVED DAT DO FOLLOWING AO REQUESTED AS A RESULT 847-50 N66-67 TIMES 260600-281700
70	1812	TF	3RAR	VR176 857-62 N76-77 NO SIGN OF RECENT HUMAN ACTIVITY IN AREA
74	1825	TF	3RAR	FROM ENVOY PTL 24 AT 241455 PW PTL 24 HAVE LOCATED N-3 TRACKS AT 644879 & 645878 E-W TRACK USED LAST WEEK MANY FRESH CUTTING RECCS FOR AMBUSH POSITION
83	2100	FCC	CP	80A HEARD MOVT TO THEIR SW 100M AWAY WILL ENAGE WITH 50CALLS
84	1945	3RAR	TF	OA, 1 N/D; 2, 22 548859, 21 549869, 23 548847, 3 551884, 31 549874, 32 547885, 33 547877, 80, 97, TA9A HAREE 6, 61 581890, 62 584890, 80A, TA81, TA84 584855 TA9B 605878, TA30A 635877, TA30B 628853, TA42 594805, 4 OF CON TO 4 RAR
91	0540	6	OA	C/362 HEARD MOVT ON PERIMETER FIRED CLAYMORE AND ARE NOW STANDING TO 62 CONDUCTED SEARCH WITH NIL RESULTS.
95	0723	6	OA	C/36 COMPLETE 581890

Date 25 September 1971

3RAR OPS LOGS

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
7	0820	3RAR	TF	OA,1 NUI DAT,2,22 548859,21 549865,23 548847,3(-) 551884 31 549874,32 547885,33 547877,4 OP CON TO 4RAR,80,97, TA9A MAREE,6 COMP 582890,80A,TA81,TA84 584855,TA9E 605878,TA30A 635877, TA30B 628853,TA42 594805	
4	0825	6	OA	C/S 6 COMPLETE 583893	
9	0855	TF	3RAR	4RAR REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 541870 TO 527840 ASAP TO EOM	
11	0950	TA9A	OA	TA30B 620847 FOLLOWED A TRACK SW TO THAT GRID IT HAS BEEN USED BY A LOT OF PEOPLE IN THE PAST TWO DAYS OR BY SMALL GROUPS CONSTANTLY	
12	1000	95	OA	O/S6 COMPLETE NUI DAT	
19	1047	2	OA	2 COMPLETE 561853	
20	1130	TF	3RAR	VR178 E52-54 N78-82 AT LEAST 20X CARTS HAVE MOVED ALONG TRACKS 531784 MOVT TERMINATES AT 531788 LESS THAN 1 WEEK OLD NTH SOUTH FOOT TRACK USED BY 5 PERSONS 1 WEEK OLD AT 534802 A NE-SW FOOT TRACK 543812 4 DAYS OLD USED BY 10 PERS	
24	1200	3RAR	TF	BDRY CLEARANCE TO 4RAR PROGRESSIBELY FROM 545910 TO FOL GRIDS AT TIMINGS 542870 AT 251200; 539864 AT 260700;537860 AT 270700 531845 AT 280700 BDRY CLEAR TO 3RAR FROM 542870 TO 505795 E DIMINISHES PROGRESSIVELY AT ABOVE TIMINGS.	
25	1200	3RAR	TF	3 COMPLETE 551883 COMPLETE	
26	1213	TA9A	OA	3OB FOUND SOME (13) FIGHTING PITS AT 626855 FIGHTING PITS WERE IN GOOD CONDITION ABOUT 4'6" DEEP DUG IN TWO LEVELS ONE LEVEL 18" DEEPER THAN THE OTHER EG FOR FIRING OUT OF AND HIDING ALL ONE MAN PITS SOME DRY 3 WEEKS AGO SOME 2-3 DAYS AFO ALL CONNECTED BY A TRACK.	
30	13000	TF (	3RAR	VR AC 7079 2 WEST TRACK WHICH APPEARED EMPTY SEEN HEADING NE ALONG HIGHWAY 329 AT 1015HRS.	
32	1320	TF	3RAR	AREA E 36 - 4L, N 80 - 88, 0930 -1045 MAX READINGS 370875 STRONG READINGS 380872 380875	
35	1425	TF	3RAR	REPORT AT RUBBER TREESAARE BEING CUT TO 10FT LENGTH IN AO OTAGO CENTRES OFMASS 4667 PASSED TO BASE COMD.	
36	1455	3RAR	TF	REF VR REPORT OF RUBBER TREES BEING CUT IN 4667 WILL YOU BE TAKING ANY ACTION	
37	1527	3	OA	C/s 33 AT 552880 ON A TRAIL GOING TO THE EAST THIS TRACK APPEARS BE USED BY 15PERS WITHIN LAST 36HOURS TRAIL ON IT MOST OF THE MOVEMENT WAS FROM EAST TO WEST ALTHOUGH THERE WAS SOME MOVEMENT THE OTHER WAY	

Date 25 September 1971

3RAR OPS LOGS

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
39	1455	4RAR	TF	A. TA11A, TA12B B. 251220 251230 486895 490895 D. DETONATION F U/K POSS CHICOM G 70LBS, 60LBS H PRESSURE I BOTH VEHICLES EXTENSIVELY DAMAGED. J. TA11A WAS MOVING 5 LANES IN FROM MAIN RUBBER ROAD WHEN MINE WAS DETONATED C/S12B WAS IN SAME LANE SOME DISTANCE AWAY AND MOVING TO 11A LOC NOT KNOWN MARKERS NO CIVILIAN ACTIVITY.	
41				AIR TASK A. 302 B A COY C 91 D LUSCOMBE C/S1A FREQ 4395 F. LZ 565846 C/S1 FREQ 43.95 G1 261400 G2 261400 LATEST 261500 G3 ON COMPLETION DIRECT H NIL LZ INSECURE LFT REQUIRED	
44	1555	3	OA	C/S33 552878 NOW ON ANOTHER TRACK MOVING FROM SW TO NE APPROX 10 PEOPLE ABOUT 36 HOURS OLD	
67	2012	G2 INT	OA	FROM 1/3BG AIR CAV DIV 547961 AT 240920H ON A GROUND RECCE 12" WIDE NE TRACK WITH RECENT USE IN LAST 24HOURS BY 25- 50 PERS MOVING S AT 546961 AT 241020 DISCOVERED 8' to 12' E-W LOGGING ROAD WITH USE WITHIN LAST 72 HOURS BY VEHICLES NO RECENT USE.	
62	1903	TF	3RAR	VN EVALUATION C2 1ATF F3 REPORT RECEIVED 250700 AGENT HAS WORKED FOR VN GOVT FOR 1YR BELIEVES REPORT RELIABLE IN JUNGLE AT THUA THCH IN VIC 600800 A VC COY OF D445 THEY WILL CO-ORD WITH UNITS IN XUYEN MOC VILLAGE AND PHUOC BIN PARTY CHAPTER TO COLLECT 10 LITRES OF RICE AND 500P TAX VC TO INFILTRATE HAMLETS BY DRESSING AS CIVS TO ASSISATE VILLAGE AND HAMLET OFFICALS PSDF THEY WILL ALSO ATTACK TROOPS AND CADRES. GATHER NEAR XUYEN MOC DISTRICT HQ.	
64	1910	TF	OA	FROM 4RAR WE HAVE BDRY CLEARANCE ON OUR COMMON BDRY NORTH OF 88N	
71	2130	3RAR	TF	REF D& E PL PTL AROUND NUI DAT 2 THEY REPORT TIMBER CUTTING BETWEEN GRIDS 475669 AND 477674 A TRACK FROM GRID 494678 TO GRID 492688 USED BY 3 PERS ABOUT 3 DAYS AGO MOVT S TO N	
70	2015	3RAR	1ATF	1 COMP NUI DAT. 2 COMPLETE 557849 6 COMPLETE N/D 3,31 550884, 32 559884 33 552875 4 OP CON TO 4RAR G10A, 80, 97, TA9A TA9D MAREE TA30A 608782 TA30B 628856 TA42 590795 80A, TA81, TA84 585855 TA9E 623843 OA NUI DAT	

Date 26 September 1971

3RAR OPS LOGS

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
7	0857	TF	CP	REQ AO BDRY CLEARANCE FOR AREA G AO OTAGO FOR BASE PTL ASAP TO 270800	
12	1050	20	21	VR182 E45-48 N66-69 260800- 1000 THERE WERE NO UNUSUAL SIGNS OF MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA THE ONLY TRACK WORTH MENTIONING 478687 RUNS SW OVER THE RIVER THEN LOST WELL CUT AND APPEARS OLD BUT LOST MOVEMENT ONIT 2 TO 6 PEOPLE IN THE LAST 4 DAYS.	
15	1115	TA9A	OA	TA30A 30B AT TA30B TA9E 607801, TA42, 84, 9A MAREE, TA84 WILL RETURN TO N/LOC AFTER PICKING UP MAINTDEM.	
21	1155	3	OA	3,31 561873, 32 563877, 33 558867.	
22	1244	2	OA	2,22 547845	
24	1310	20	21	VR183 E45-48 N69-72 BOOT PRINTS ABOUT 4DAYS OLD WERE SEEN ON THE TRACK FROM YS470717 TO YS482781 DIRECTION OF MOVT E TO W AT 478715 A WELL USED TRACK RUNS E TO W ONE SET OF SANDLES TRACK WERE SEEN LESS THAN 4 DAYS OLD.	
31	1330	TF	OA	TF HAS CLEARED FOLLOWING AO EXT TO 36 USARV E OF EASTING 59 AND SOUTH OF NORTHING 83 26 SEP - 3 DEC 36USARV ALREADY OPERATING IN SOUTHERN PORTION FULL TRACE TO FOLLOW ASAP SAS 21 TO BE EXTRACTED 261700 HOURS	
36	1350	4RAR	3RAR	FROM SEAGULL 4RAR REQUEST BDRY CLEARANCE FOR C/S TO NEXT NORTHING 86 S/RAY (3RAR)- DOES NOT WANT TO RELEASE TO NEXT NORTHING BMLC UNTIL THE TIME THAT WAS JOINTLY AGREED WHICH WAS 270700,	
48	1645	TF	CP	VR185 E70-73 N26-89 NO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS VR184 E68-71 N90-93 AT YS709914 -705 905 OLD BUNKERS SIGHTED WITH NO SIGN OF RECENT USE OF MOVEMENT IN AREA. ALL OVER THE AREA THERE HAVE BEEN WOODCUTTING AND MANY TRACKS USED BY WOODCUTTERS. IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO SAY IF ANYONE ELSE IN USING THEM PEOPLE COULD MOVE FREELY IN THE AREA THROUGHT MAKING ANY MORE TRACKS.	
49	1700	3	OA	3,31 561873, 32 569881, 33 568866 32 FOUND A TRACK AT 566885 GOING E TO W USED BY 12- 15 PERS ABOUT 5 DAYS AGO.	
52	1712	1	OA	C/S1 COMPLETE 567846 100 METRES SOUTH OF THIS LOC IS A FAIRLY HEAVY TRACK CHECKING IT OUT NOW COULD YOU CHECK AND ADVISE IF C/S2 WERE IN THAT AREA YESTERDAY.	
60	1920	2	20	1 COMPLETE 567846, 2,22 547846, 21 541850, 23 553842; 3(-) 561873, 32 569881; 33 568866; 4 OP CON 4RAR, G10A, 80, 97, TA9A MAREE; TA42 632861; TA9E 611793; TA30A 621838; TA30B 628856; 80A, TA81 TA84 584855; OA, 6 COMPLETE NUI DAT, 97A DE COURTENAY	

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 26 SEPTEMBER 1971

Page TWO

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
68	2000	0A	3/97A	FROM STARLIGHT FOR 3 HOW SEVERE IS MEMBER'S PAIN:NO RELIEF FROM ASPIRIN POSSIBLE PUT BORIC ACID DROPS IN EAR EVERY 2 HRS AND GIVE 4 TETRACYCLINE TABS NOW AND 2 EVERY 6 HOURS. HAVE ALREADY GIVEN BORICACID NO EFFECT MEMBER HAS DIFFICULTY SLEEPING	
74	0645	3	0A	REF MEMBER AT C/S33 WITH EAR TROUBLE HIS CONDITION IS UNCHANGED ONLY SLEPT ON AND OFF LAST NIGHT.	
59	261700	3	0A	DUSTOFF C/S33 568867 3A ROUTINE B 1 SITTING C EAR INFECTION D AUST 4A 60L/33 B SMOKE C TREES 30 FT D SECURE E JUNGLE PENATRATOR F YES G SMOKE.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 27 September 1971

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
2	0805	3RAR	TF	OA,6 COMP NUI DAT,1 COMP 567846,2,22 547846, 21 541850, 23 3(-) 561873,32 569881,33 568866,4 OP CON 4RAR, G10A,80,97 MAREE TA42 632861,TA9E 611793,TA30A 621838,TA30B 628856,TA9A MAREE 80A,TA81,TA84 584855, 97A DE COURTENAY.	
11	0857	1	OA	REF TRACK REPORTED LAST NIGHT 150M S OF THIS LOC IT BECOMES INDISTICENT IT APPEARS THIS GENERAL AREA WAS A RV WHERE THE GROUP STOPED SOME TIME BUT NOT AN OVERNIGHT SLEEPING PLACE. REFERS TRACK AT 567845	
87	1000	21	OA	DUSTOFF 1 C/S2 2 544843 3A ROUTINE TAC PRIORITY B 1 WALKING C. INFECTED TOE D AUST 4A 88U C/S2 B SMOKE C MODERATE CANOPY SOME CLOUD D SECURE E HOIST F YES G SMOKE.	
33	1115	TF	CP	1035 39B AT 477733 LOC 2 BKRS EVAC 30 MINS PREVIOUSLY DOES INDICATE 6 PERS FROM BINH BA OCCUPYING BKRS REQUEST AO EXT E47- 49 N72- 73 ASAP UFN.	
39	1158	20	21	VR188 E49-52 N70- 73 R NE TO SE FOOT TRACK AT 511712 FOLLOWED 200M NW AND 100M SE MOVT APPROX 1 MONTH OLD TRACK E TO W WAS SEEN IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AND POSSIBLY TIED UP WITH NEXT TRACK HEAVY FOOT TRACK SHOWED CONTINUOUS MOVT BOTH WAYS PASS BETWEEN 509730 TO 505733 STREAM CROSSING 503704 WOOD CUTTING EVIDENT SMALL TREES 6 TO 9 INCHES DIAMETER AND PALM FRUNDS 1 WEEK OLD AT 502735 MORE CUTTINGS AT 500738 LAY UP AREA TO WEST OF TRACK WITH VINES IN THE AREA. AT 497740 PRINTS ACROSS PADDY ESTIMATED 15 TO 20 PERS IN BOTH DIRECTIONS AT 494741 TRACK WAS LOST PART OF AREA NOT COVERED RECOMMEND LATER VR.	
52	1409	TF	CP	SIGHTING VR AC 271325 AT 473723 4 PERS 1 WOMEN 3 MEN WERE SEEN CUTTING UP A LARGE QTY OF BAMBOO INTO SMALL LENGTHS 8-12" LONG AS AC CIRCLED 1 MAN WAS SEEN TO BE MISSING OTHERS WERE WORKING HARDER 2 TRKS ENTERING AREA ONE ENTERING FROM N DIRECTION.	
53	1453	1	OA	1,13 562839,11 559837,12 563835	
54	1518	TA9A	OA	TA3 673828	
57	1755	1	OA	100M SOUTH OF THIS LOC TRACK W TO E USED 5-10 DAYS AGO BY 12-15 PERS FOUND IN THIS LOC 1 EMPTY M79 CASE AND M79HE BLING 1-2 WEEKS OLD	
58	1542	TA9A	OA	AT 628758 TA9E FOUND A FRESH TRACK ABOUT TWO HOURS OLD MOVING STH TRACK OF A SINGLE MAN.	
60	1615	TF	CP	VR189 3 WPPDE TRUCKS SIGHTED AT 718814 A TRACK USED BY THE TRUCKS TODAY WENT FROM 718814 TO 725814 HEAVY FOOT TRACK USED BY 20PERS IN PAST 2 WEEKS AND POSSIBLY MORE RECENTLY WAS FOLLOWED 728809 TO 714801 A FURTHER TRACKED SIGHTED 749826 TO TRACK ALONG <del>R329</del> R329 A TOTAL OF 22 PERS COUNTED WITH 4 TRUCKS.	



## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 27 September 1971

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
61	1644	3RAR	TF	3,31 576876,32 577879,33 579868	
59	1640	1	OA	C/S12 FOUND A TRACK 565839 5 DAYS 1 WEEK OLD 2 PERS USEDIT BAG OF SEGMENTATED GRENADES OF UNKNOWN MANUFACTURE WAS FOUND AT THAT LOC STRIKE LEVER MISSING TRACK RAN WEST- EAST THIS C/S DID NOT FOLLOW UP THE CONTINUATION..	
68	1730	TF	3RAR	VR190 E48- 51 N70- 73 SPECIAL SIGHTING OF PEOPLE SEEN THIS MORNING WAS FOLLOWED FROM THE AREA AND WERE JOINING 4 MORE PERS MAKING A TOTAL OF 7 PEOPLE SEEN 2 OF WHICH WERE MEN AT 470719 THEY FOLLOWED THE TRACK WEST TO ROUTE 2 AND APPEARED TO BE CIVILIANS CUTTING BAMBOO FOR EACH PERS WAS CARRYING 2 SACKS. A TRACK WAS SEEN AT YS485731 TO 5477728 3- 6 HOURS OLD USED BY 4-8 PERS THIS WAS NOT FOLLOWED ANY FURTHER AS IT WAS OUT OF AREA. A TRACK WAS ALSO SEEN 499708 TO 490701 1 WEEK OLD USED BY 6-10 PERS IT WAS CONTINUED SOUTH WEST BUT WAS NOT FOLLOWED OUT OF AREA.	
65	1900	3RAR	TF	NILOCS 1(-),13 562838;11 559837;12 563834,2,22 538839;21 * 535841 23 550831,3,31 576876,32 577879,33 579868,51 518852,52 529856, 5,53 519856,80,97,TA9A MAREE,TA81,TA84,80A 584855,9E 631763,42 <del>64761</del> 614761,930A 621838.	
79	1920	OA	3,TA9A	C/S3 MOVE BU UH1H PM 28 SEP TO LZ VIC 640880 SECURED BY TA9A C/S1 12 3 1z PZ STR AND ADVICE IF HOLDING MAPS COVERING LZ CO VISIT DURING RESUP FOR ORDERS.	
82	2210	IO	CP	AGENT REPORT US F3 UNIDENT EN UNIT AT 579807 22//30 APPROX 30 MEN CARRYING 1 TUBE 3CM LONG AND 10CM IN DIAMETER BARREL NARROWED DOWN HALF WAY TUBE PARTIALLY COVERED WITH EMPTY SANDBAGS AND CARRIED BY 4 MEMBERS DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND HAD REF T's SOWN ON SHOULDERS.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 28 September 1971

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0755	3RAR	TF	0A,6 N/D,1,13 562838,12 563834,11 559837,2,22 538839, 21 535841, 23 550831,3,31 576876,32 577879,33 579868,4 OP CON 4RAR,TA9E 631763,TA42 614761,TA30A 621838,TA84,TA81,80A 584855,80,97, TA9A MAREE.	
4	0815	TF	OA	REFERENCE LZ FOR C/S3 PLEASE HOPE NOTE OF SAS 24 AND CO-ORD WITH SAS SQN REF BDRY CLEARANCE.	
5	0825	SAS	3RAR	2 SAS SQN REQUESTED LOCSTATS OF NEAREST 3RAR TROOPS TO SAS 23	
11	0855	3RAR	1ATF	LOESTAT SAS 23 AT 280800 AT 557798 AND MONING NORTH REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR OUR AMC MTD MORTAR SECTION AND A SECT OF FSV'S TO MOVE FROM SQUARE 5885 VIA ROUTES 328-23-52-2-327 TO SQUARE 5378 281000- 2819-- TF OA TRANSIT REQ CLEAR	
12	0855	3RAR	1ATF	AO EXT REQUEST AO EXT FROM DUC THANH ABOVE THE 78N BETWEEN 528780 542780 REQ FOR LOCAL DEFENCE AO FOR OUR AMC MTD MOR SECT MOVING SQUARE 5378.	
15	0906	4RAR	3RAR	REQ BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 516810 TO 502796 FROM 281200-301600 WE CAN GIVE YOU CLEARANCE ONLY UNTIL 300700 OUR C/S2 WILL BE IN THE AREA AFTER THAT TIME	
22	0940	20	21	THERE IS AN AMERICAN UNIT OPERATING IN 5492 CLEARING BY FIRE.	
30	1030	20	21	VR191 E55-58 N72-74 FROM 552741 TO 552743 THERE IS A RECENT TRACK USED BY APPROX 5 PERS THE TRACK COULD ALSO HAVE BEEN MADE BY ANIMALS DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT WAS NORTH.	
33	1100	TA9A	OA	TA42 624770,TA9E 638764 9E FOLLOWING TRACK 10 OR MORE PERS 4- 7 DAYS OLD AT ABOVE GRID FOUND NO OF SHALLOW SHELL SCRAPS AND US TYPE HELMET MOVEMENT S/E	
36	1100	TF	3RAR	VR192 AT 699783 4-5 WOODEN TABLES PLENTY OF BENCHES 1 JERRY CAN 1 X ONE MAN SHELTER NUMBER OF SLEEPING PLATFORMS AND 2 BUNKERS	
39	1125	P		CANNOY <del>TELL</del> TELL, HOW LONG SINCE USED BUT IN GOOD CONDITION. PILOT VR 699783 MAY BE EN BASE CAMP 3 BUNKERS FRESH LOGS ANOTHER TABLE BLACKENED COOKING POT CANTEEN OR WATER BOTTLE DIRT MOUNDS WITH BRANCHES OVER LOG SOME BLUE PLASTIC.	
43				C/S21 FOUND TRACK 530838 SE-NW TRACK 24HRS -26HRS OLD 10 PERS CROSSING ARTIFICIAL FEATURE WITH MACHETTE MARKS ON TREES.	
49	1317	OPS OFFR	G2 OPS	REF SIGHTING 699783 SUGGEST PINK TEAM 69-72E 77-81N TRG AND GET SOME POSITIVE IDENT NOTE IN CIVIL ACCESS FOR INFO MAREE IS IN RANGE IF POSITIVE IDENT MADE WE THEN HAVE OPTION OF AN AIRSTRIKE. FROM G2OPS WELL DISCUSS WITH COMD ALSO WE DON'T KNOW SECTOR IS GOING TO DO THIS.	
51	1345	TA9A	OA	TA42 663767,TA9E 646768	

Date 28 September 1971

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
55	1420	FCC	CP	C/S11 IN CONTACT YS554827 FWD SCOUT SAW MOVEMENT ON AXIS FIRED ON MOVEMENT C/S11 WENT INTO CONTACT DRILL NOW SWEEPING THE AREA NIL RESULT SAW FALLEN TREE THAN COULD HAVE CAUSED MOVEMENT.	
57	1452	1	OA	1,13 559826,12 563823	
61	1450	2	OA	21 528833,23 543821.	
65	1540	20	21	VR192 E70- 73 N78- 81 AT 689783 A CAMP ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD WAS SIGHTED 6 WOOD TABLES 5 OF THESE POSSIBLY SLEEPING BENCHES 3 BUNKERS AND 1 SLIT TRENCH. 1 SMALL <del>WATER</del> SHELTER 2MAIN OR COVER OVER COOKING PIT 1 ALUMINIUM WATER BOTTLE LYING ON THE GROUND ONE 4 x 5' PIECE OF BLUE PLASTIC SLIT TRENCH MAY HAVE BEEN A BUNKER.	
67 (65con)	1540	20	21	TRACKS LEAD INTO THE AREA FROM WOODCUTTER TRACKS WHICH JOINED THE ROAD 400M AWAY WT 718814 THE BRIDGE BEING RE-PAIRED ON THE 27 SEPTEMBER IS NOW COMPLETE. AT 702791 AND 680794 FRESH CUT WOOD WAS SIGHTED THIS WAS CUT WITHIN LAST 12 HOURS FRESH CUT TIMBER SEEN IN THE CAMP MORE FRESH CUTS WERE SEEN AT 699785,699786,701785 TRACKS WERE SEEN AT 692773 AND 701791 2 PEOPLE AND 5 PEOPLE RESPECTIVELY AT 1035HOURS AT 1330 WHILE DOING A 3 CAV VR 2 MORE TRACKS WERE SEEN TRAVELLING SOUTH AT 701791 13 MOREPEOPLE ALL PEAOPEL WAVED THE LAST 2 TRACKS DISPLAYED FLAGS NOTE ONLY A SMALL AREA WAS COVERED AND I RECOMMEND FURTHER VR.	
68	1525	3	OA	3 COMPLETE 636876	
71	1535	OA	2	ADDRESS GP PUP REQUEST BDRY CLEARANCE DOWN TO 84N	GRANTED
73	1652	1	OA	IS PTL OF SAS LIKELY TO BE NEAR MY BDRY TOMORROW.	
82	1720	OA	1	LOCSTAT SAS 557807 CONTINUE ON YOUR TASK WITH RESTRICTION NO MOVE WITHIN 500M OF YOUR BDRY WITH SAS FOR YOUR INFO THAT ELEMENT WILL BE MOVING WEST IF IT BECOMES POSSIBLE TO CLEAR ANY OF THE BDRY AS THAT ELEMENT MOVES YOU WILL BE ADVISED	
118	1940	21	20	1,13 557822,12 562822,11 553826,2,22 531825,21 527826,23 539819,3,32 640876,31 628888,33 638884,4 OP CON 4RAR,80,97, TA9A,G10A MAREE, 80A 536781,TA3,TA33 <del>637867</del> 637867,TA9E 636753 TA42 653786,TA32,OA,6 COMPLETE NUI DAT.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 29 September 1971

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
4	0758	CP	TF	1,13 557822,12 562822,11 553826,2,22 531825,21 527826, 23 539819,3,32 640876,33 638884,80,97,TA9A,G10A MAREE, 80A 536781,TA3,TA33 637867,TA9E 636753,TA42 653785, TA81,TA41 536781,TA32, C/S6, OA NUI DAT:	
9	0835	1	OA	12 561819,1,13 557821,11 552815	
10	0854	TF	3RAR	FROM 4RAR BDRY CLEARANCE FOR C/S2 OF 4RAR BETWEEN 516810 AND 518815. TIMINGS 291000-1530:OA TO 2;BE ADVISED ADDRESS GROUP PUP HAS BDRY CLEARANCE FROM 516810 TO 518815 BETWEEN TIMES 291000- 1530.	
12	0855	TF	CP	SAS PTL 23 LOCSTAT 558809 AT 0810 NOW E	
13	0900	XM	CP	REPORT OF 290815H BULLOCK BOYS REPORT 2 BUNKERS AT APPROX YS693663 AND HAVE BEEN WARNED TO STAY AWAY BY APPROX 20VC NO FURTHER DESCRIPTION OF CLOTHING OR WEAPONS OR IDENTIFICATION G2 INT COMMENT— ON 24 SEP ON SAS PTL REPORTED HEARING CHAIN SAW IN THAT GENERAL AREA 772RF OPERATING IN THIS AREA TODAY E69-70 N65-67	
14	0930	TF	CP	AT 282000 VC SAPEER TEAM TRIED TO INFILTRATE NGAU GWAO AT GR451790 VC WALKED INTO FRIENDLY MINEFIELD RESULTING IN 1VC KIA AND <del>XXX</del> BLOOD TRAILS.	
15	0949	1	OA	1,13 553816,11 547820,12 559815	
27	1200	2	OA	2,22 528813, 21 523815,23 531808	
29	1220	TA9A	OA	TA9E 623758,3 NO CHANGE,4 664798	
35	1325	3RAR	TF	FOR YOUR INFO OUR C/S 1 & 2 WILL BE EXTRACTED BY AIR FROM 525790 ON AM 1 OCT 71 C/S3 WILL MOV TO NUI DAT ASAP 1 OCT BY APC.	
41	1353	TA29A	OA	TA9E 612754	
43	1432	TA29A	OA	33 641891	
44	1440	1	OA	1,13 544806,11 540812,12 553814	
51	1540	95	OA	D COY COMPLETE NUI DAT	
76	1950	TF	OA	AO EXT 3 CAV OPERATING IN AREA G OF OTAGO HAVE FOUND MINE MARKER AT 489675 they WILL FOLLOW UP AND INVESTIGATE 30 SEP 3 CAV NOW REQUEST CLEAR AND EXTENSION OF TIME TO 301000HRS FOR AREA G ARTY HAVE AGREED TO LIMIT SSZ WEST OF E47 UNTIL 301030HRS	
77	1900	OA	TF	1,12,13 544806,11 540812,3,33 529808,31 627879,32 640876 G10A,80,97,TA9A MAREE,80A TA84,TA81537782,TA9e 608783, TA42 613794,TA3,30B,39J,33 637868,OA,C/S4,C/S6 NUI DAT	
36	291200	OA	1,2	1 AND 2 MOV BY UH1H NUI DAT FROM PZ SECURED BY NLT 301800 EXTRACTION NOT BEFORE 010730 FOR DECEPTION HEL ROUTE STH INDIRECT TO ND ADVISE YOUR STRENGTH FOR AIR LIFT.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 30 September 1971

Page One

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
1	0800	OA	TF	0A,4,6 NUI DAT,1,12 544806, 11 540812,13 544806 2,22 526816,21 522813,23 529808, 3,32 640876,31 627879,33 644888 G10A,80,97,TA9A MAREE,80A,TA84,TA81 537782,TA9E 608783, TA42 613794, TA3,TA 30B,TA39J,TA33 637868	
5	0900	3RAR	TF	REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR C/S3 TA9A AND ALL TA C/S'S UNDER HIS COMMAND ALONG RT'S 328,23,52 TIMINGS 010600- 011900	
6	0900	21	20	A BDRY CLEARANCE C/S1 AND C/S2 B FROM 505795 DUC THANH BDRY TO 550777 C 301600- 011200	
7	0800	3RAR	TF	REQUEST TRANSIT CLEARANCE FOR TA84 & 80A ALONG TOUTE 327 AND 2 TO NUI DAT AND RETURN. TIMINGS 010800-011700	
13	0850	3RAR	TF	AIR TASK A 303 B B COY 3 RAR C 89 D UH1H E PZ 527791 C/S1 FREQ 43.95 F LZ LUSCOMBE C/S95B FREQ 43.95 G1 010730 G2 010730-0830 G3 ON VOMPLETION H SOUTH TO VIC 5668 THEN TO NUI DAT I NIL PZ LZ SECURE.	
12	0850	3RAR	TF	AIR TASK A 304 B A COY 3RAR C 88 D UH1H E PZ 527791 C/S1 FREQ 43.95 F LZ LUSCOMBE C/S95B FREQ 43,95 G1 010900 G2 010900-1000 G3 ON COMPLETION OF TASK H SOUTH TO VIC 5668 THEN TO NUI DAT I NIL TASK TO BE FLOWN ON COMPLETION OF SERIAL 303 PZ INSECURE LAST LIFT LFT REQUIRED.	
11	0850	3RAR	TF	AIR TASK A 305 B MOR PL 3RAR C 3 MOR DETS D UH1H E PZ MAREE G10 FREQ 43.95 G1 011200 G2 011200-1400 G3 ON COMPLETION OF TASK H. DIRECT I NIL NO AMMO IS TO BE CARRIED TO BE FDOWN AFTER SERIAL 303 & 304.	
15	0940	20	21	REF YOUR TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQ FOR TA84 AND 80A AND REF YOUR BDRY CLEARANCE REQ THEY ARE BOTH CLEAR.	
21	1005	TF	CP	VR YS4873 SIGHTED SMALL CLEARINGS AND A VERY HEAVY TRACK THROUGG THESE CLEARINGS INDICATING MOVT OF GROUPS OF 10-20 PERS IN A SE OR S DIRECTION IN THE LAST TWO DAYS. ALSO WOODCUTTING ACTIVITY IN TS4073	
35	1222	1	OA	1,13 536791,11 536795,12 543792	
37	1250	1	OA	C/S 2 COMPLETE AT 525801	
38	1300	3	OA	C/S3 COMPLETE 637867	
41	1317	20	21	VR202 E46-49 N70-74 301000-1200 TRACKS REPORTED ON SPECIAL MISSION THIS MORNING COULD NOT BE FOLLOWED BAMBOO TRACK NW-SE PASSED THE NORTHERN TIP OF NUI DAT 2 IT SHOWED SIGNS OF MOVT BY 5-6 PERS HEADING SOUTH EAST WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS ALSO A SMALL FOOT TRACK FROM 465701 TO SOUTH EAST USED BY 2- 3 PERS WITHIN LAST FORTNIGHT	
52	1620	20	21	REF YOUR TRANSIT CLEARANCE REQ FOR C/S3 IT IS CLEAR THIS C/S	
54		OA	TF	C/S4,0A,6 n/D,1,11,12,13 528790,2COMP 525791,3 COMP 610790 <del>TA42</del> TA42 G10A,80,97,TA9A MAREE, TA9E 610790, 80A,TA84,TA81 537782 TA 3(-) 610790	

INT SECT

1 Sep 71

One

153	1903	OA	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 105'S EX NUI DAT TO FIRE VIC 492703.
153	1945	95	TF	ALL RANGES CLEAR FOR 3RAR TROOPS IN OA OTAGO TOMMORROW.
154	2155	CO 95 TF	95 7 95	DS POSSUM. HEAD SETS FOR THREE PACKS FOR CO. NO REQUIREMENT FOR WORK PARTY TODAY. TGT CANCELLATION ZL 8577 AND ZU 8573. NOW CANCELLED UFN.
	0855	80A	95	MSG TO 80 REF EDUCATION COURSE AT VUNG TAU FOR TWO MEMBERS DUE TO COMMENCE TODAY. ARE THEY TO ATTEND OR NOT.
156	1300	OA	95	REQUEST EXTENSION OF AO FOR DONG KHOI. E2 AREA 4572, 4675, 4875, 4872, TIMINGS 01 0800 TO 31 1700 SEPTEMBER. REQUEST AO FOR DONG KHOI G1. E 46.5 TO 49, N 62 TO 65, TIMINGS 02 0800 UFN CLEAR FOR 95 BUT BE. REST OF BODY IS WITHING 1000 METRES OF 445 RF EASTERN BUNDY.
157	1110	OA	95	REQ CLEARANCE. 105 MM OUT OF N/D. FROM 1130 TO EM. G 495694.
164	1945	95	ARTY/TAC	ALL CLOSE <del>COMFORTS</del> AND FIREBALLS CLEAR FOR 3RAR TROOPS IN AO OTAGO EXCEPT ZL 8012, ZW 9351, ZL 8011, ZL 8009, ZL 9040. BE ADVISED THAT JWTC ARE USING RANGE 4 AND 5 UNTIL 2100 SO TGT'S WITHING 1000 METRES OF THE M WILL ALSO REQUIRE CLEARANCE.
165	1630	95	OPS OFFR	B COY M/D 1030, B/L 1300,
169	1350	OA	95	OUR ATR 336- WE ARE NOW ABLE TO SECURE LZ 600676 WITH CAV - PZ. NOW SECURE DELETE REQ FOR G.S. G2 AIR ADVISED. SECURE TO SECURE. CAN TAKE 4 AC.
170	1640	TF	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR AREA H. OF AO OTAGO TIMES 030800 - 1800 AFFIRM GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 3 RAR TPS TIMES INDICATED.

169  
2 Sep 71

3 Sep

One

172	0895	95	TF	NO RANGES PASSED YET HENCE NOT CLEAR. 1. ABC 3RAR 0800-1500 SA. 2SAS 1500 1630 SA. 2ABC 3RAR 0800 - 1600 SA. 3,4,5,6,11.- JWTC 0800-1030 SA. ARU 1030-1230-GRENADES. JWTC 1300-1700. 6AB 12FD -1030-1300 AFFIRM CLEARANCE 3RAR TPS IN OTAGO.
177	1340	95	OA	REQUEST AO EXTENSION AND BNDY CLEARANCE FOR GS 4572 FOR TIMINGS 031800 TO 040800.
178	1235	SOH	95	HOT BOXES BACK LOADED ON SHELDRAKE P/C INBOUND OUR LOC.
180	1020	95	80A	PIECART LE. CAN YOU PREPARE ONE IN YOUR LOC YES NO PROBLEM IT WILL BE READY FOR PIE CART.
	1030	95B	95	HAVE RECEIVED TIME FOR EXTRACT OF 33 (1140) CAN I CLOSE DOWN UNTIL 1125. YES.
184	1645	TFMA	95	NO TCV'S TOMORROW. DO YOU MIND IF YOUR SWIMMING TCV IS AS 1300 INSTEAD OF 1330 AS WE WISH TO USE THE TCV AT 1330 FOR A COY. NO PROBLEM.
185	1655	95	1	YOU WILL ONLY HAVE 1XTCV TOMORROW.
4 Sep				
189	0800	TPT	95	TRUCK SENT TO DELTA COY <sup>0745</sup> <del>45</del> BROKE DOWN ANOTHER ONE BEING SENT.
	0900	80A	95	NO WATER NO GOFFAS.
	1605	95	80A	P/C NOW 1650 <del>TRUCK</del> TR 377 - 1530.
190	1402	80A	95	1540HRS ( <del>AM</del> <del>DAY</del> ) TIMING M/ <del>DEMO</del> TIMING PASSED
	1655	TF	95	1ABC 0800-1600 SA 3RAR. 2ABC 0800-1600 SA 3RAR. 6AB 0800-1000 17CONST SA. 6AB 1030-1130 1ARVN GUN SHIPS.
	1745	95	80A	P/C TIMING FOR TOMORROW 1530 <del>TRUCK</del> .
5 Sep				
194	0900	95	OA	MOR SS2 REQUEST CLEAR. ALBATROSS R PORTS 6CHILDREN AND 2 ADULTS ON WIRE AT 430686 RP'S DESPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE.
195	1525	EMU	95	SGT GOLDEN (HVO) CANT GET BACK TONIGHT.

5 Sep

3

195	2000	95	A/TAC	ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALL TGTS CLEAR FOR 3RAR TPS IN AO OTAGO.
			RANGE BOOKINGS	061000 061600. 2SAS SA-1aB.
	1213	95	80A	060800 1230 1 ARU SA M60 M79.
197	1415	OA	95 Tower	6AB 1900 2100 SA ILLUM 1ARU.
				4 PAX NOW ON P/C NO WATER TODAY.
				2 SORTIES TOMORROW.
198	OA	95	1440	<del>THE</del> RECEIVED REPORTS OF PEOPLE IN CREEK LINE. 432686. HAS 3RAR A BUNKER OVERLOOKING THIS POINT 24HOURS PER DAY. GUN LOOKS THAT WAY BUT CANNOT SEE THE CREEK LINE IT IS IN DEAD GROUND.
199	1625	OA	95	REQUEST GROUND CLEARANCE FOR SSZ E49-52. N67-69. TIMINGS 061900-062100. CLEAR FOR 3RAR TPS IN AO OTAGO.
200	1300	A	95	REQUESTS CLEARANCE FOR 105MM EX DUC THANH 062000 TO EM 469734 471730.
201	1640	95	80A	ALL CLOSE COMFORTS AND FIRE BALLS AND DUFFLE BAGS CLEAR FOR 3RAR TPS IN AO OTAGO FROM TIME PLT REACHES FINAL LOC UNFILO600 RE ADVISED WE HAVE A PLT AT GR 465706.
7 Sep				REF P/C TIMING CONFIRMED AT 1500 AVS LIL
203	0823	OA	95	REQUEST SSZ FOR 105MM AND 81MM. FOR TRAINING 450700, 490690, 490680, 460680, 480700.
204	1055	OA	95	TIMINGS 090800-1700, 100800-1700, 120800-1400. AO REQUEST FOR AREA G. AO OTAGO TIMINGS 080800
205	1340	ARTY TAC	95	AO 081800 FOR A SQN 3 CAV BASE PLT. H AND I DUC THANH 467735. TIMING 2100 - 0200.
206	1825	OA	95	CLEAR OF 3 RAR TROOPS.
	2045	TF	OA/95	<u>RANGE BOOKINGS 8 SEP 71</u> 1 ABC, 2 ABC, 0800-1600 3RAR. SA CLAYMORES, M79, GRENS. 6AB, 0830-1030 SA, CLAYMORES AND M79.
				2025 4 RAR REAR. FM GUN PIT 077 REP FOUR FLARES AT 1 MIN INTERV BEARING 1400 D15 8-9 THOU POS S PARA FLARES.



7 Sep

Four

207	2127	0A	95	4RAR PATROL ENGAGED UNKNOWN NUMBER EN FORCE AT 421687. RESULT OF EARLIER <del>SIGHTING</del> SIGHTING BY SAS BASE PATROL LATER ENGAGED BY ARTY.
	2156	3	95	LIGHTS SIGHTED IN AREA OF ARTY STRIKE 4900MILS 900METRES VERIFIED BY O.C.
208	0645	1	95	<del>ADD M/O 111. BASIC POUCH 1CB 2. 2 STRAP SUPPORT L/D PACK 1CB 1/.</del>
8 Sep				
209	1300	80A	95	INCLUDE 1 PAX ON <sup>SL</sup> 512 ON TONIGHTS BACKLOAD. PAX FROM TA32. WHAT IS THE DELAY ON THE M/D. TIME FOR M/D(1430) <del>ARRIVE</del>
210	1705	97	95	REF 524 THAT WAS SENT TO <del>THEIR</del> LOC TODAY IS WORKING THE SAME AS IT WAS WHEN THEY SENT IT INTO HERE FOR REPAIR.
211	1755	80A	95	REF M/D FOR 80A. MISSING - 2 ROAD WHEEL NUTS FOR TA 81 REQUIRED FIRST THING TOMORROW. 2 REF MAIL TA 31 - TA 33 - TA 81, COULD IT BE SENT OUT TOMORROW.
212	0745	<sup>BA</sup> <del>80A</del>	95	<del>ACCESSORY BAG MILION</del> <del>RTY 2</del> . RANGE BOOKINGS 1 ABC, 2 ABC 3RAR 0800-1600. SA GRENADES, CLAYMORE M79. 3,4,5 AB 6AB, 11, 1 ARU 1030-1230 GRENADES. 4,5,6AB JWTC 1830-2130 SA ILLUM. 6AB SAS 0800-1030 SA.
213	2130	ARTTY/TAC	3RAR A/CP	CLEARANCE REQUIRED ON ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALL TARGETS.
	2135			CLEARANCE GIVEN ON ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALL TARGETS.
214	2200			SIGHTING BUNKER 023- RED <del>FLARE</del> 2000 METRES 6200MILS.
	0030	SGT GODDEN	95	REQUIRE SGT FERGESON REGIMENTAL NUMBERS, BLOOD GROUP, NEXT OF KIN. INFO RECEIVED FROM DUTY CLERK B.H.Q. PASSED TO SGT GODDEN 0045.
	0835	95	80A	CONFIRM TA81 REQUIRES 2 ROAD WHEEL NUTS. YES. COULD 2 SPARK PLUG FOR TA81 BE SENT OUT WITH THE ROAD WHEEL NUTS. SPARK PLUGS DIESEL TYPE.
	0840	80A	95	HAS AIR TASK REQUEST BEEN SUBMITTED BY S/R 87 FOR CHANGE OVER OF SECTION CHANGE OVER. <del>SECTION</del> (101330).

8 Sep

Five

223	0925	95	80A
	0926	80A	95
	0935	80A	95
224	1800	TF	95

TO BACKLOAD THE ADDITIONAL <sup>SIGHT</sup> ~~STIP~~ ON TONIGHTS  
 PIE CART. SIGHT ON WAY BACK NOW IN BACKLOAD OF MAITDEM.  
 80A BACKLOAD ON P/C TONIGHT WILL BE ONE PAX AND NO STORES.  
 10 SEP 71 RANGE 1 ABC 1 FLD 1300-1600 SA M 79, CLAYMORE  
 4 AND 5 AB JWTC 1900-2100 SA ILLUM, 6 AB JWTC  
 0800-1600 SA, 4, 11 ARU 10.30-12.30 GREN.  
 ALL CLOSED COMFORT FIREBALL TARGETS CLEAR.

9 Sep			
217	1600	OA	95

SSE EXTENSION REQUEST 456686 THEN SOUTH ALONG  
 SOUI DAY BAG 67 NTH THEN EAST ALONG 67NTH  
 466670 THEN NTH ALONG SOUI DA BAG TO 473680  
 TIMES 100800-1030, 0101300-1700. CHANGE THE  
 EXISTING TIMES.

220	1515	TFMA	95
-----	------	------	----

AMMO SUSPENSION ~~NOT~~ NO MA-131-145. SHORT ROUNDS  
 AND NOT TO BE USED. STOCK RETURNED TO TFMA 8TH.  
 P/C FOR 80A FOR 10th TO BE DELAYED UNTIL 1700  
 SHOOTING DURING MID AFTERNOON.

	0910	95	80A
--	------	----	-----

1. ROAD WHEEL NUTS, SPARK PLUGS, MAIL FOR TA'S  
 PLUS 2 PACK (TA) FOR CHANGE OVER COMING OUT ON  
 P/C. 2. S/R 87 NOT IN THIS LOCATION WILL CHECK  
 ON THE ARRANGEMENTS THAT HE HAS MADE ON HIS  
 RETURN THIS LOC. BNDRY CLEARANCE E 46-48 N  
 73-76, 655RF, TIMES 100500-1700. ALL DONG KHOI  
 PHASE 7 NOW CANCELLED.

11 Sep			
247	0925	97	95
	0845	95	3
	0955	1FD SQN	95

FROM C/S 3 CAN WE INFORM THEM AS TO THE ORDER  
 THE MAITDEM WILL BE HDWN IN.  
 2 AC 1 GOING TO C/S 32 AND 33, 2ND AC GOING TO  
 C/S 3 TH N TO C/S 31  
 LAND CLEARING TEAM HAS PUT A HOLE IN THE  
 FENCE OF I3 OUTER PERIMETER.?

12 Sep			
246	0815	95	4 THROUGH 97
	0830	4	95
	0900	OA	95

WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE TO HAVE YOUR T/L 388  
 STARTED 15 MINUTES EARLIER.  
 IT WOULD BE OKAY.  
 REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR RANGE 6 AB FROM  
 0900-1200 TODAY SAS M79, S/A GRENADES.

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Page 1

Date 10 Sep						Page 1
SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS	
230	0935	OA	95	1. CANCEL SSZ AREA F. AO OTAGO CLEARED FOR 12 Sep BY 3 RAR. 2. REQ CLEARANCE FOR ARU TRAINING OPS WHICH INCLUDE ARTY AND CAV SP AS FOLLOWS. A. AO AREA GOLF IN AO OTAGO WITH BOUNDARY FOR ARU TIME 120800 - 151800. B. SSZ E 48 - 51 - N 67 - 71 C. SSZ E 48 - 51 - N 69 - 71. <i>TIMES.</i>		
231	2000	OA	95	TA 31 IS TO PICK UP A DUST OFF FROM C/S 3 AND BACK LOAD HIM TO CENTENARY. C/S WILL REMAIN IN PRESENT NICLOC AND WOULD LIKE TA31 ASP IN THE MORNING AT 677762. ( <del>PROHIBIT</del> ) C/S TA 31'S ETA IS 60 - 80 MINUTES AFTER FIRST LIGHT. 95 HAVE A REQUIREMENT FOR BACKLOAD. REQUEST GUNNERS DO IT.		
11 Sep						
234	1250	95	3,4	DO YOU REQUIRE A SEPERATE BACKLOAD. IF SO HOW LONG AFTER YOUR MAINTDEM WOULD YOU LIKE IT. ALSO VERIFY THAT C/S 31 DOES NOT REQUIRE WATER. <del>ADDITION TO 312 TRS 27/31R4</del> .		
235	1315	9B	95	REQUEST ESTIMATED STR STATE OF ADMIN COY AND ATTS ON 18SEP.		
236	1445	OA	95	REQUEST GRD CLEARANCE FOR 105MM EX NUI DAT ASAP TO EM. GR 458675. CLEAR FOR 3 RAR TPS HOWEVER A SQN 3 CAV WORKING IN AREA F OF OTAGO SO TF GD CLEARANCE ALSO REQD.		
238	1610	95	97	FOR C/S 3 MAINTDEM TIMING 1000. FOR C/S 4 MAINTDEM TIMING 0900.		
	1617	97	95	MAINTDEM FOR C/S 4, 43 WILL BE AN AIRDROP.		
	1625	95	97	FOR 4 HAVE THEY FIRM GRIDS FOR MAINTEM YET.		
239	1610	TF	CP	From D Comd for 60 / BASE COMD. ENSURE AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY ARE CLEAN AND TIDY BY 120900 PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO ROADWAY. REASON VISIT AND DRIVE AROUND BY MAJ GEN RICHARDSON. FOR MANHOLE C/S 3 INSURE MAIL FOR MEMBER 217180 <del>THE IS NOT TO BE SENT FORWARD WITH MAINTEM.</del>		
241	1820	97	95	TA 81 ASKED FOR 4 FOOT ANTENNA LEAD GOT A 2FOOT ONE. WANT 4 FOOT TOMORROW PIE CART.		
	1825	97	95			

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 11 Sep

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
241	1830 1840	97 97	95 95	HAND SET PIE CART TOMORROW FOR 80A. FOR (G) 15 THEY REQUIRE RETRANS CO-AXIAL CABLE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	
12 Sep					
232	2125	TF	95	CLEARANCE FOR <del>CLOSE</del> COMFORTS AND DUFFLE BAGS ASAP TO 0600.	
256	1030	OA	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE 105MM EX NUI DAT ASAP TO EM 488696, 500685, 488674. CLEAR FOR 3 RAR TPS IN AO OTAGO REQUIRE TF CLEARANCE FOR ARU TRPS.	
253	1500	OA	95 TF	REQUEST CLEARANCE SSZ FOR MORS. A E47 -49 N 68 - 70, HE & SMOKE. 140800 - 151200 SUGGEST ARU ADJSUT THEIR AREA OF OPS FOR THIS FIRING. E 45 - 47, N 68 - 70 HE AND ILLUM 140800 - 151200 AREA A CLEARED. AREA B CLEAR FROM 140800 TO 141730 AND FROM 141730 TO 150800. AREA B IS CLEAR FROM E 45.5 TO E47(BASE PTL) 98B GR 444687 Ni 14/15.	
252	1920	95	TF ( <del>TF</del> )	ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALLS IN AO OTAGO CLEAR FOR 3 RAR TPS UNTIL 13/0630.	
249	1210	AIR CELL	95	FROM 62(AIR) CAN WE BRING 80A P/C FWD TO 1600 FOR RAAF CONVENIENCE ONLY. PROBLEM OF COLD FOOD EXPLAINED STILL STANDS AT 1700HRS AT PRESENT.	
	1235	AIRCELL	95	LEAVE T/L 390 (PC) AT 1710.	
13 Sep					
260	1230	<del>95B</del> TF	95	RANGE 5 A,B, AND 6 A,B, FROM 1500 - 1800 TODAY.	
	1615	TF	CP	REQUEST AO <del>REPORT</del> 42 PF, YS 442723, 445735, 448721, 451733, FROM 140700 TO 141800.	
259	1215	OA	95	105MM OUT OF NUI DAT YS479674 DIR 3500 ASAP - EM.	
258	1200	OA	95	AO EXTENSION REQUEST FOR ARU 475680, 480680, 475690, 483600. ASAP 131800. ASAP 131800.	
	0835	OA TF	95	AO REQUEST. YS 488628 - 488635 - 500642 - 500625 ASAP - UFN	

12 Sep

246	0920	95A	95	TRANSLAND 388 COMPLETE. C COY GUN. 1. LIGHT MOVING ACROSS FRONT. BEARING 0004 MILS 2 VEHICLE MOVING EAST. 3 ONLY ONE VEHICLE. 4 APC IN AREA. 1 VEHICLE PASSED APC.
245	1930	C COY	95	
	1936		TF	BE ADVISED THERE WILL BE SOME MOVEMENT ON ROAD TONIGHT AS VEHICLE CONVOY GOING TO DEBBIE WITH AMMO.
244	1800	TF 97	95 95	REQUEST CLEARANCE ON FIREBALLS CLOSE COMFORTS. 8" SQUARE GEAR BOX FOR TURRET OF TA 31 DID NOT ARRIVE WITH P/CART.
	1810	95	97	ROGER POSSUM WILL DELIVER TONIGHT.
11 Sep 240	1710	97	95	4 BCWLFWUN 664627, 41 APYZRHFL 649635, 42 CZSMKMLID 663607, 43 AS FOR 4.
	1710	97	95	3 DVEKWKJN 672772, 31BKLIQAV 677782, 32,33 CYYVXBSI 663774.
218	0715	80A	95	ANY MEMBERS FOR 80A TO GO THROUGH 97 TODAY.
	0745	95	TF	ALL RANGES CLEAR FOR 3 RAR AO REQUEST A/3 CAV AREA H OF CTAGO. TIMES 0800-1800.
225	1030	04	95	L/S C/S 1 COMP 684677.
	1059	TF	95	TRANSIT CLEARANCE TA 32. ND RT 52, RT 23 CENTENARY AND RETURN FOR TA 33. TIMES ASAP TFN.
226 Semp	1500	0A	95	AS REQUEST FROM BASE DEFENCE AREA F REQUIRED FOR 3 CAV PATROL. TIMINGS 111200-120900. NOTE RANGES CANCELLED DURING THIS PERIOD. CLEAR FROM 111200 TO 120730 SSE BECOMES EFFECTIVE 120800.
227	1600	1	0A	WE HAVE TA GOING N/D THIS AFTERNOON. CAN OUR PAX BACKLOAD GO ON THAT. CANCEL SECOND BACKLOAD SORTIE FOR TRANS 386.

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 14 Sep

Page THREE

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
268	1120	95	LT ABIGALL TPT SGT WRIGHT	PZ TIME FOR SP COY 1445. COMPLETE TIME 1530	
	1130	OA	95	REQUEST AO <sup>BDY</sup> CLEARANCE FOR DAT DO	
269	1412	OA	95	E 49.6 TO 53, N 61.5 TO 69. 160800-171700 AO REQUEST, AREA G OF AO OTAGO 160800 - 161800 FOR CAV PATROL DAT DO AO TO BE AMENDED TO BOUNDARY OF AREA G.	
266	0900	TF	95	ARU C/S 52 LOCSTAT 479702 MOVING NORTH.	
265	0850	95	OA	SSZ CLEAR AS FOLLOW. E 45.3 TO 47, N 69 - 70 E 46 - 47, N 67 - 69, FROM 140900 TO 141730 AND FROM 150800 TO 151200, E 45.5 TO 47 N 69 - 70, E 46 - 47, N 67 - 69. FROM 141730 TO 150800, passed TO OA AND MOR CP.	
13 Sep 264	2110	97	95	CLOSING DOWN.	
14 Sep 264	0815	OA	95	NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. ON SSZ E 47 - 49, N 68 - 70,	
	0830	OA	95	CANCEL SSZ 45 - 47, N 68 - 70.	
	0830	OA	95	REQUEST SSZ 81MM HE AND ILLUM WP FROM E 45 - 47, N 69 - 70, E 46 - 47, N 67 - 69. AMENDMENT TO SSZ. DELETE E 45 INSERT E 45 .3.	
263	0807	TF	95	RANGE BOOKINGS. 1 ABC RAAF 0800 - 1600 SA. RANGE BOOKINGS 2 ABC V COY 0800 - 1600 SA. 4 JWTC 1900 - 2100. sa 5 JWTC 0800 - 1600 SA, 6AB JWTC 0800 - 1600 SA M79 M72. 6AB JWTC 1900 - 2100 SA. 11 JWTC 1300 - 1800 GRENADES.	
	0840	95	TF	RANGE CLEAR FRO 3RAR TPS IN AO OTAGO RE ADVISED THAT RANGE 1 ABC 2 AB ARE WITHIN 1000 METRES OF SSZ.	
13 Sep 261	1915	TF	95	RANGE BOOKINGS FOR TONIGHT. 6 AB M16, M60, ASAP TO FURTHER NOTICE JWTC.	
15 Sep 17	1900	EBONY CP	95	2,3,4, NOT REQUIRED. 5 0800 1800 JWTC SA, 6 AB 0800 1800 JWTC M72, CLAYMORES. 11 0800 1230 JWTC M26 GREN, JWTC JUNGLE RANGES 1300 1800 JWTC SA.	
		EBONY CP	95	(OP DONG <b>KOT</b> ) DZ. E 65.68, N 65.67, 16:0800, -23:1800/.	

15 Sep

Four

Time	Requester	Priority	Remarks
2010	ARTY TAC 95	95 ARTY TAC	105's FROM PSPB MORE.GP 636908 ASAP-0600. CLEARANCE FOR CLOSE COMFORT FIREBALL. EGT CLEARED FOR 3 RAR.
2225	TF CP	3 RAR	CLEARANCE REQUESTED ON VR 140 EASTINGS 63 - 66 NORTHINGS 86 - 89 TIMINGS 1000 - 1200, 16 Sep 71.
2228	3 RAR	TF CP	CLEARANCE ON VR 140 GIVEN.
1740	98A	95	C/S 98A PART OF BASE DEF NET.
1755	OA	95	CLEARANCE FOR 105'S EX ND IMPACTING, 492696 GRANTED BY BASE COMD.
1810	EBONY TF		<i>RANGES</i> 1 ABC 0800 - 1230 SAS SA, 2 AB 0800 - 2100 V COY 4 SA 4 1300 - 1800 B COY 4 SA, 4 1900 - 2100 JWTC M16, 5 0800 - 1800 106 FD 50 7.62, 6AB 0800 - 1230 MATT 6 SA M79. 6ab 1300 - 1800 4RAR SA, 6AB 1900 - 2100 JWTC SA.
2129	TF	95	CONFIRM YOU HAVE AO REQUEST E 65 - 5 - 68, N 63 - 7 67. TIMINGS 150800 - 15 1800.
2150			FIREBALLS AND CLOSE COMFORTS CLEAR EXCEPT, ZU903B ZU9022.
1805	98A	95	DEPARTING 95 LOC.
1810	FCC	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 105 FROM XM FROM 2000 TO 2040 GRID 678665.
1615 <del>X</del>	OA	95	GROUND CLEARANCE FOR 81MM OUT OF ND GRID 464676, ASAP TO END OF MISSION.
1707	MORTORS(	95	465763 - NEXT GRID OF IMPACT.
1715	TF	95	TRANSIT CLEARANCE. TA3 FROM ND VIA ROUTE 52 23, TO CENTENARY AND RETURN. TIMINGS 150630 - 151800.
1355	TF	95	GD CLEARANCE REQUEST 105'S EX ND LAID ON 489689. TIMES 151400 = EM.
1225	TF	95	FROM XUYEN HOC VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTS THAT BULLOCK BOYS IN PHUOC B <del>u</del> AT YS 636628 REPORTS 7 VC DRESSED IN MILITARY GREEN UNIFORMS EQUIPPED WITH AK 47 FISHING IN CREEK AT THAT LOCATION FROM 141130 - 141330 SEP 71 SOURCE IS RELIABLE ALTHOUGH BULLOCK BOYS KNOWN TO MAKE MISTAKES.

sm pl

15 Sep

Five

17	1908	C COY	95
	2225	TF	95
	220410	TF	95
	0645	98A	95
	0700	98A	95
	1035	TF	95

C COY HASNT A SET ON BASE DEFENCE NET COMMS BY L/L UNTIL THEY CAN OBTAIN ONE.

VR 135 E 69 - 72 W 65 - 68 0800 - 1000.

STRONG BOW - R.L. 9/00

MOVING BACK TO THIS LOC.

ENTERED THIS LOC PERMISSION TO CLOSE DOWN.

VR REPORTS. VR 135 - E 69 - 72 N 65 - 68.

VERY FRESH OX CART TRACKS FROM 703674 TO

722681 THEN ALONG GRASS DOES NOT FOLLOW

TRACKS INDICATES MOVEMENT. ~~///~~

10

CRID # 7167 MADE BY UP TO 4 PERSONS TRAVEL IN SINGLE FILE SOME MILITARY PATTERN FOOTPRINTS SEEN NO MOVT SEEN STH OF RT 23.

16 Sep  
16

0530 ARTY TAC 95

REQUEST YOUR GROUND CLEARANCE 105MM FROM HALL.

IMPACTING 643915 TIME 0730 TO BOM EXTRACTION OF ELEMENTS OF 1 OF THE 7/3 BRIGADE.

AFFIRM CLEARANCE ON RANGES 6, 11, JWTC JUNGLE RANGES.

0800 95 TF

TASK FOR BC FINISHED. ~~///~~ CLOSE DOWN FOR LUNCH.

REPORT NEXT TASK 1315.

REF PATROL SAS 24 REQUESTS TIME EXTENSION UNTIL

181700 CLEARED BY OPS.

DO WE REQUIRE TRANSIT CLEARANCE TO MOVE ALONG

ROUTE 23 TO 328 DURING THE DAY.

VR REPORT 1400 E 63 TO 66 N 86 - 87. 161000 TO 161200,

YS 637875 FRESH TRACK OF 5 PERSONS ACCROSS ROUTE 328

FROM W TO E FOOTPRINTS 7 DAYS OLD SEEN IN BOMB CRATER AT

657862. NO OTHER SIGN OF RECT MOVEMENT.

MOVING OUT. ~~///~~

AP REQUEST 3 ~~///~~ BASE PATROL IN AREA G AND IN H AO OTAGO 170800 TO 180800.

18

1135 TF 95

1320 TF 95

1400 95 TF

19

1330 TF 95

1410 95B 95

1450 TF 95



## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 16 Sept

Page Six

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
22	1520	TF	95	SSZ REQ CANCELLATION AT ZIGGIE AND CONTINUOUS CLEARANCE OF FOLLOWING AREA FROM 17 Sep 71.	
24	1600	TF	95	E 65 TO COAST N COAST TO 59 ( 0600 TO 1800). AMENDED TIMINGS FOR NIGHT VR. TRAINING AREAS .	
25	1625	98A	95	TIMINGS. 161930 - 162100, 162400 - 170100.	
	1655	98A	95	RADIO CHECK (RODGER).	
	1735	95	161	<del>AT</del> PLAYTIME (VEHICLE) MOVING OUT NOW.	
26	1755	<del>SS</del> TF	95	DS POSSUM AT KAPYONG 0800 TOMORROW FOR OC SP RECCE.	
	1820	ARTY 4M	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE. ENGAGE GD IN AREA CLEARED. FOR VR.	
27	2000			105MM DT FOR <sup>Hal</sup> 466737, <sup>TIME</sup> 2000 - 0300.	
	1906	ATF	95	CLEARED DUFFLE BAGS, CLOSE COMFORTS.	
28				<i>RANGES</i> 1 ABC - 1300 - 1600, 1FD SQN SA 8779, CLAYMORES.	
				4 1300 - 1800 JWTC SA, 5 1300 - 1800 JWTC SA.	
				6AB 0800 - 1230 HQ COY 1726/M79, JUNGLE JWTC 0800 - 1230 SA.	
29	2300	95	98A	RADIO CHECK - ROGER.	
	2400	95	98A	RADIO CHECK - ROGER.	
17	2055	TF	95	TRANSIT CLEARANCE. TA 31 AND TA 33 FROM N/D VIA 52 AND 23 TO GRID SQUARE 6670 TIMINGS 171600 TO END OF MISSION.	
17	1125	A/TAC	95	FLARE DROPPING REQUEST 161 RECCE E 71, N 63, TIMES 161930 - 2230. <i>NOT CLEAR</i>	
	1135	TF	95	AO REQUEST FROM BARIA, 302 RF. E 48 - 49, N 62 - 625, TIMES ASAP - 161800. <i>CLEAR</i>	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 17 SEP

Page 1

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
32	0803	95	TF	FROM 9B. A SQN WERE ADVISED THAT 3 RAR WOULD OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY TRANSIT CLEARANCES FOR THEM. THESE HAVE ALL BEEN OBTAINED FROM GSO 3	
33	0930	EBONY CP	95	AO REQUEST FOR 302 RF E49-51 N63-66 TIME 170800 TO 212800	
34	0930	<del>TK</del> 95 TF	TF 95	NOTE THAT SMALL AO FOR 302 RF STILL EXISTS WITHIN THAT AREA. OP FINAL THRUST 1. AO REQ E OF PROVINCE BORDER N85, E85, DOWN TO CAST CLEAR. 2. AREA AROUND ND3 CLEAR 3. AREA AROUND JUNCTION 328 AND 23 CLEAR 4. TRANSIT FOR 17TH IN XM AREA CLEAR. 5. TRANSIT FOR 18TH IN XM AREA CLEAR.	
35	0945	95	161	POSSUM REQ AT KAPYONG AT 1100 FOR CO - VT	
36	1035	<del>TK</del> ESCORT	95	REF VR DISCUSSED WITH 9B. A SQN ARE NOT GOING TO DO IT	
	1043	TF	95	XM SAID THAT 9 WAS GOING TO WIRE THEM YESTERDAY BUT DIDN'T. IS HE VISITING TODAY. FROM 9 ASK IF IT IS CONCERNED FOR HIM TO VISIT AT 1330 OL XM ADVISED BY TF THAT 9 WILL USE HIM	
37	1200	ARTY TAC	95	105 EX 6200 GR 634889 ASAP -1800 CLEARED BY BASE COMD	
38	<del>KZ</del> 1320	<del>KZ</del> A24	OA	LANDING DESTINATION IN 1 MINUTE	
	1355	80	95	REQ 1 PELLET OF C226 ILLUM <del>KL</del> BE INCLUDED IN 81MM ALLOCATION FOR TOMORROW	
	1510	95	S & T	REQ 1 PELLET OF ILLUM BE INCLUDED WITH OUR 81MM AMMO FOR <del>K</del> SHIRLEY TOMORROW	
	1513	TF	95	CONFIRM SHIRLEY IS TO BE AT 7669 - INDICATED 7267	
39	1325	TF	95	AO REQUEST SAS 13 E 82-85 N83-85 TIMINGS 200700 - 261700	
40	1605	CH47 PROGRAMME		START 0730 TOMORROW MOR PL TO HAVE THEIR GEAR READY EARLIER KLUM IS OK FOR INCLUSION	
41	1330	TF	95	SSZ FOR 81 & 60 MM MOR FROM RANGE 6A & B INTO AREA 460680, 470680, 460665, 470665	
42	1940	95	A/TAC	ALL CLOSE COMFORTS & FIREBALLS CLEAR FROM 3 RAR TPS IN OA OTAGO	
43	0655	95	TF	RANGES ALL CLEAR FOR 3 RAR TPS EXCEPT THAT WE REQUIRE CHECK FIR ON 6AP WHILST CONVOYS MOVE ALONG RT 52	
44	0835	TFMA	95	CH47, ARE CLOUDED IN PHUOC LOI WILL BE DELAYED BUT MAY GET 3 FOR THE JOB SKYCRANE IS WORKING	
47	1730	97	95	<del>98</del> EX C/S 3 CLOSED DOWN ON A/A	

Date 20 Sep  
18-19 SEP

3RAR OPS LOGS

Page 2

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
49	2010	B COY	95	56 SHOTS WITHIN PERIMETER	
2	2020	B COY	95	SOUNDED AS THOUGH COMING FROM BHQ AREA	
	0630	98B	95	MOVING	
	0720	COMD LO	95	THE COMD WILL BE HERE AT ABOUT 0930	
	0800	98B	95	BACK AT YOUR LOC CLOSE DOWN	
50	1905	95	TF	ARTY CLEARANCES. ALL CLOSE COMFORTS & FIREBALLS CLEAR FOR 3 RAR TROOPS IN AO CTAGEO. OUR TAOR PTL RELOC 474717	
	1930	OA	95	REQUEST FOR 105's OUT OF DUC THANH 2000-EOM IMPACTING 468735 - 472737	
51	1952	TF	95	AO REQ 460770 540770 540710 490710 490730 450730 250800 TO 281700	
52	0945	OA	95	BNDRY CLEARANCE REQUEST 3CAV BASE DEFENCE AREA H TIMINGS 191200 TO 200800	
53	1430	OA	95	JWTC AND ARU WILL BE HOLDING PRACTICE STAND TO BETWEEN 191600 AND 1630.	
55	1820	TF	CP	RANGE BOOKINGS. 2 12FD OP, 4 JWTC 0800 TO 1230 M16, 5 JWTC 0800 TO 1230 M16, 6AB JWTC 0800 TO 2030 60MM MOR M79 M72 ILLUM .IMPACT SSZ 852 REG ARTY TRNG FOR RF OFFICERS AREA E457 TO 49 N67 TO 70 THE 20SEPT TO 6 OCT LESS SAT AND SUN USED ALL OTHER DAYS 0830HRS TO 1600 DAILY	
	1716	TF	CP	T/L 351 (SP COY M/D) SHOULD BE ABOUT 1200 TO BE CONFIRMED IN THE MORNING.	
57	2030	AIR CELL	95	TRANS 352 20R3 AC AT 201100.	
59	0805	TF	CP	1 ABC 0800 1200 ZIEST SA 1 ABC 1330 1630 ZSAS SA	
60	0840	TF	95	SWITCHING OFF THIS MEANS RAISE US THROUGH OA	
	1010	97A	95 FROM MOLAR 9C		
	1050	OA	95	AO REQ 435740 450740 450710 444710 435720 TIMINGS 201000 TO 201800 NOT MOVING EAST OF ROUTE 2	
61	1055	TF	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE SSZ 81MM E 45.5 TO 47 N66.5 TO 68 BASE PLATE TIME 221000 TO 221730.	
62	1130	95	OA	C/S 6 TRANS 351 IS 2AC 2SORTIES AT 1300	
64	1305	95	TF	YOUR SSZ E45.5 TO 47 N66.5 TO 68 NOT CLEAR 46 TO 47 OKAY.	
66	1535	ESCORT	95	TA 9A HAS LOST COMM WITH OA SIT REP TA42 IS AT 622844 ABD HAS BEEN FOLLOWING A TRACK NORTH FOR 800METRES THEN TRACK PETERED OUT	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 20Sep

Page Three

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
67	1810	95 OA	2 95	REQUIRE VOLUNTEERS TO CHANGE MEANS OF TRAVEL. 105 OUT OF DUC THANH GRID 467735 TIMINGS 202000 TO 210600	
	1800	TRANS	95	CONVOY TIMINGS 21SEP71 0820 DEPARTS NUI DAT. 1540 DEPARTS VUNG TAU.	
	2100	95	TF	ALL CLOSE COMFORT FIREBALL TARGETS CLEAR FOR 3RAR TRPS AO OTAGO.	
69	2115	BGUN	95	REPORTED NOISE IN FRONT OF GUN PASSES TO EBONY NOTHING FURTHER TO REPORT	
	2399	BGUN	95	REPORTED 2QUICK SHOTS ON BEARING OF 1600M NO ESTIMATE OF DISTANCE.	
	21/0815	AGUN	95	REPORTED ONE SHOT APPROX 400M ON 6400	
24TH Sep		95	ESCORT	REQUEST THAT SOME STORES AND RATS LEFT ATMAREE BY C/S 6 BE <del>REMOVED</del> BACK LOADED ON YOUR CH47	
93	1055	OA	95	DUSTOFF FROM C/S 3 LOC 1PERS SNAKE BITE TO 1AUST FIELD HOSPITAL	
95	1515	OA	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 90MM FOR RANGE 5 TIMINGS ASAP TO EOM	
	1520	98B	95	IN 40MIN WISH TO SEND RECELL PARTY 400M TO NORTH.	
97	1705	95	98B	NO CHANGE TO CURRENT LOC STAT MOVING IN ABOUT 60MINUTES.	
	1720	OA	95	DF FOR 98B ZU9040 (ZU9038( DN 6400 R400.	
98	1745	TF	OA	CIV FROM VILLAGE COUNCIL WENT TO LONG TAM AND WAS MURDERED BY 6VC AT 241200 G478657 LIVED DAT DO FOLLOWING AO REQUESTED AS RESULT. E47-50 N66-67 TIME 260600 281700.	
99	1750	98B	95	MOVING IN 10MIN TO NIGHT A.P.	
	1755	98A	95	RADIO CHECK L/C	
	1800	98A	95	MOVING OUT	
	1810	TF	95	RANGE BOOKINGS 4 0800 1230 4RARSA 5 0800 1230 12FD REGT SA 6AB 0900 1100 1ATFLU SA M79, 6AB 1300 1800 RAAF M60 SA	
100	1820	OA	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE 302RF BN E49.2 - 51 N 62 - 64 250700 - 1800.	
101	1840	95	TF	LOC OF PATROL 98A 442688 98B493675 PROPOSED LOC	
	1925	95	TF	NILOC 98A 445689 CONFIRMED	
	2215	TF	95	CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALLS CLEARED IN AO OTAGO UNTIL 250630.	
	2230	TF	95	SHOVEL NOSE.	
	0700	OA	ARTY TAC	HAMMERHEAD. 455670 455700 490700 SSZ NOT BEING USED DURING WEEKEND APPROX 0900 MONDAY.	

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date	21 + 22Sep <del>21 + 22Sep</del>				Page	Page Two
SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS	
73	1640	95	DENTIST	DENTIST TO BE AT LUSCOMBE 2206159 REPORT TO 161 RECCE FLT. MOVING IN 5MINS. HOMEWARD BOUND.		
	0630	98B	95			
	0635	98B	95			
	0740	OA	95	BDY CLEARANCE 39PF AND MATT TEAM, FROM 452730 TO 487730 TIMES 230800 - 241800.		
75	1755	98B	95	MOVING OUT NOW.		
	1837	98B	95	STRENGTH STATE. C/S 6+61 CJBD (29) 62 BCAD (24)		
	1932	95	ARTY TAC	CLOSE COMFORT DUFFLE BAGS ECT CLEARED.		
74	1655	97A	95	CAN ADDRESS CP 4RAR USE THIS MEANS TO PASS NOTICAS AS OUR MEANS INTERFERE WITH COMMD NET. 1. A. 1736844M. B. SHRAP TO LEFT ARM AND HEAD. C BLQPFNOZ(513857).D 210857H E DUST OFF. 2 A. 5717630 M. B SEVERE SHOCK REAR CP TO CHECK IF SHRAP ALSO. 3 A 56165 G B SHRAP BOTH LEGS.		
	2000	OA	95	105MM FIRING OUT OF DUC THAN 1500 NE OF 98B TIMINGS 2200 TO 0600.		
77	1525	TF	95	REQUIRE MOC SSZ TO EXTEND BACK TO 455 EASTING TO DO SO THEY WILL BLOCK BOOK ALL RANGES DURING THE TIME FORM. (220830 - 061800)		
	1545	TF	CP	VR 163 1600 TO 1800 EXTENDED. REQUIRE CLEARANCE. AREA G FOR AN AP TONIGHT. TRANSIT CLEARANCE FROM THIS LOC(TF) AT THE EAST GATE ALONG ROUTE 52 INTO AREA 'G'. AFFIRMATIVE CLEARANCE. BOTH AREA G + TRANSIT OUR PATROL 98B AP TONI AT 462717 + BE WARNED OF MOC SSZ. SSZ REQ E 457 - 49 N 67 - 70 TIMINGS 22 SEPT 6 OCT. 0830 - 1700 DAILY.		
71	1155	OA	95			
70	0905	OA	95	TRAN HOLDFAST L/CPL BESTFORD C/S 6 IS REQUIRED AT ND TODAY OR TOMORROW FOR R+R PROCEDURE. SERIAL 44 ON NOMINAL ROLE.		

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 22 Sep

Page Three

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
76	1205	ESCORT	95	RATS TO BE B/LOADED ARE CURRENTLY HELD BY 80 THEY WILL BE B/LOADED ON FIRST AVAL AC.	
	1345	95	G19	PLEASE PASS TO 80 SUNRAY. BACKLOAD RATIONS JERRYCA NS AND CLOTHING TO THIS LOC AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. I9 IS NOT PREPARED TO WRITE ITEMS OFF.	
79	1815	OA	95	C/S 3 REQUIRE 2 RADIOS PLUS 4 BA TT PREPARE FOR WINCHING ON PAD FIRST LIGHT.	
83	2155	A RTY TAC	A/CP	REQUEST CLEARANCE - 155MM OUT OF 494620 IMPACTING 485655, 455640 450630 458627 TO T/F CP 2200 HRS.	
	2235	ARTY TAC	A/CP	CLEARANCE REQUIRED ON ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALL TA RGETS. TO T/F CP 2240.	
	2250	TF CP	A/CP	RANGE BOOKINGS. SA, GREN / JWTC 0800 - 1800 TF - 4. SA / JWTC 0800 - 1800 /TF - 5.	
80	1210	95	GS03 POS	PTL 23 - 26 SEP 71, WILL NOW BE EXTRACTED 251400.	
23 Sep					
<del>82</del> 82	0945	OA	95	REQ SSZ 455700 - 490700 - 455670 231200 TO 250600. NOTE SSZ E 45.5 TO 49 N 67 - 70 IS STILL CLEAR UNTIL 231200.	
81	0850	95	OA FOR TF	REF MOR SSZ CLEARED ON 21 SEP 71, FROM E 45.5 TO 49 AND N 67 - 70 FROM 220830 TO 061800. FROM 231200 THAT CLEARANCE IS NOW CANCELLED AND THE FOLLOWING AREAS ARE CLEAR. FROM 231200 TO 240600, E 45.5 TO 46.5 N 67 TO 70. FROM 240600 TO 251400 E 45.5 TO 47.5 N 67 TO 70. FROM 251400 TO 061700 E 45.5 To 49 N 67 TO 70.	
85	1245	98B	95	RADIO CHECK, LEAVING THEIR LOC BY VEHICLE NOW.	
	1355	98B	95	98B MOVING NPH FROM LAST LOC.	
	1428	98B	95	L/STAT (483678) LAYING UP IN THIS LOC. WILL BE SENDING A RECCE OUT IN SHORT WHILE - WILL ADVISE.	

Seen PA  
1/10/71

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 24 Sep

Page One )

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
24	0945	OA	95	C/S 6 TO BE EXTRACTED BY AIR, 250900 PZ 581893.	
	0950	TF ARTY CP	95	CLEARANCE FOR 90MM RCL FROM RANGE 5B OKAY. C/S 98B NOT TO MOVE WEST OF 493676.	
91	1325 0800	98B 2TP	95 95	L/S CG DYSAMP 493676. No 1s OF MINI TEAM WITH SP AND B COMPANY ARE REQUIRED AT ND. SP COY REP FOR R+R TOMORROW OKAY. B COMPANY REP OC'S SELECTION. REPLACEMENT FOR B COMPANY SPR CASS TO GO IN WITH MAINTDEM.	
92	0805	95	97	CHANGE TO ALTERNATE FREQ ON A/A. PRI FREQ COMPLETELY UNWORKABLE.	
90	0740 0850	98 13 98B	95 95	MOVING TO LAY UP POSITION, LOCSTAT LAY UP, AOPXLIYIQ 493676, AND IN 30MINUTES A SECTION WILL BE GOING ON A RECE OF THE BLUE LINE. THEY WILL BE MOVING EAST.	
	0953 1212 1045	95 98B 98B	98B 95 95	DO NOT MOVE WEST OF YOUR PRESENT LOC. DO- YOU ARE TO STAY EAST OF RIVER. C/S NOW COMPLETE.	
89	2120	TF	95	RANGE BOOKINGS FOR 24/7/71. 2A 0800 - 1800 4RAR S/A. 4 0800 - 1800 JWTC M60, 5 0800 - 1230 12 FD REG SA. 5 1300 - 1800 3 RAR 90MM, 6B 0800 - 1800 JWTC CLAYMORE.	
89	2335	TF	95 CP	AO REQUEST, SAS PATROL 23, E 55-57, N ROUTE 327 TO 81, 250800 - 011800.	
86	1620	EAGLE FARM	95	T/L FOR C/S 4 MAINTDEM TIMING 240930. EQPT TO BE AT PAD, 240900.	
	2015	95	98B	THERE WILL BE A DOC DROP EARLY IN THE MORNING. ALSO COME UP ON 77L TO GIVE G19 A RADIO CHECK.	
88	2015	95	A/TAC	ARTY CLEARANCE CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALLS. CLEAR FOR 3RAR TPS. OUR PATROL 98A AT GRID 488672.	
87	1650	OA	95	S.O.I. NUMERAL OPS COMPRISED REPLACEMENT ASAP USE CURRENT NUMERAL CODES AND OPERATION CODES. UNTIL 240700. ARTY CAV TO USE OUR NEW S.O.I.	
	1750	98B	95	N.LOC STAT (PROPOSED) NILOC 488672 AND DF AT 500674 AND ILLUM AT 488666. MALFUNCTION GRID 499666.	
		95	98B	ALSO REQUIRE TARGET NUMBERS OR ILLUM AND D.F. TGT NOS 1908 - 1909 ZP'S.	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 24 SEP

Page FOUR

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
102	1900	95	FCC		
	1915	95	98B	98B REQUEST AP ILLUM 499679 ZP1918 504679 ZP1919 BF.	
104	1815	98B	95	REQUEST THAT WE MAY MAINTAIN RADIO SILENCE. MAY TAKE YOUR MD AS SUBMITTED AND PHONED FOR COMP 445689.	
25 Sep	1831	9	95		
107	0800	98A	95	ALL RANGES BOOKED (4,5,6) CLEAR FOR 3RAR REQ CLEARANCE AREA H OF AO OTAGO TIMINGS 251200 TO 0800 ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE. 3CAV. SERIAL 2 OF T/L 301 COMPL IN OUR LOC. L/STAT 488690 COY D445 REPORTED AT 480660. TIMING FOR DAT DO AO NOW WISH TO START 251100. FOR C/S 2 T/L 355 @ 1300 B/LIST/L 359. 2AC@1545/.	
	0815	TF	95		
		TF	OA)95		
108	0958	95B	95		
	0957	95B	95		
	1030	TF	95		
	1035	OA	95		
109	1115	95	97		
110	1045	97(3)	95	REQUEST THAT THEY TALK TO C/S 3 ON 60L (C COY ALT) 561853 C/S 2 COMPLETE FOR RESUP. DAT DO AO TF RESTRICT IT TO 48-50E B/L C/53 - 1430	
	1100	OA	95		
	1105	OA	95		
	1100	95	97(3)		
111	1240	95	98B	YOUR NEXT ACTIVITY WILL BE ON 840 CHANGE THAT TO FREQ NOW AND REMAIN ON IT. CHANGE TO 358 only ONE PARTY REQUIRED WOULD LIKE IT TO START FROM KAPYONG. TO PICK UP SOME SMOKE GRENADES FROM C/S 3 (INFO LT McLEOD)	
112	1300	95	AIR CELL	MEMBER SNAKEBITE. CONDITION SATISFACTORY BUT STILL HOSPITALY SPECIAL VR REPORT REPORT THAT RUBBER TREES ARE BEING CUT TO 10FT LENGTHS IN AO OTAGO CENTRE OF 4667. 80A REQUIRE 30X81MM HE DELIVERED TO TA9A. WHEN IS TA9A RESUPPLIED NEXT. TOMORROW.	
114	1130	95	97(3)		
115	1425	OA	95		
117	1609	OA	95		
	1610	95	ESCORT CP		
	1611	ESCORT CP	95		
		95			
	1611	95	ESCORT CP		
118	1614	AIR CELL	95	COULD WE GET 30X81MM HE ON IT. 2SE WERE SENT OUT ON C/S BACKLOAD. ONLY ONE WAS USED AS THERE WAS INSUFFICIENT BACKLOAD. WE HAVE 240 <del>XXXX</del> LBS WEIGHT FOR TA9A TOMORROW. YOUR 300LBS WE WILL REQUEST TIME 1100 FOR M/D AND WILL PUT DOWN KAPYONG AS THE PAD.	
	1640	ESCORT CP	95		



3RAR OPS LOGS

Date **25 Sep**

Page **Five**

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
120	1730	97	<del>95</del> TF A/TAC	ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALLS CLEAR FOR 3 RAR TRPS IN AO OTAGO UNTIL 260630 HRS THERE WILL BE NO RANGE BOOKING TOMORROW.	
	1935	T/F	95	GREEN FLARE SEEN BY TELE APPROX 451713. CHECKED GUNS	
		T/F	95	A COY SAW TWO FLARES (WHITE) IN THAT VIC REPORTED TO TF.	
122	220	06GUN	95	3 LIGHTS AT 4400MIL 600XMETRES.	

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date **26 Sep**

Page **One**

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
124	0900	OA	95	REQUEST BNDRY CLEARANCE FOR AREA H AS OTAGO FOR CAV BASE PTRL 261400 270800.	
	0915	TF	95	AMENDMENT TO AO BNDRY CLEARANCE REQUEST REQUIRE G AND H. TIMINGS ASAP TO 270800	
125	1055	OA	95	VR 182 E 45 - 48 N 66 - 69 TIMINGS 260800 1000. THERE WERE NO UNUSUAL SIGNS OF MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA. THE ONLY TRACK WRTM MENTIONING WAS AT YS 478687 WHICH WAS SW OVER THE RIVER THEN WAS LOST. IT WAS WELL CUT AND APPEARANCE WAS OLD BUT HAD MOVEMENT ON IT BY APPROX 2 - 6 PERSONS IN THE LAST FOUR TOEIGHT DAYS.	
126	1115	95	2IC A	2XTCV FROM TF WILL REPORT TO YOU AT 1400 HAVE RESPONSIBLE PERSON MAN LUSCOMBE WITH RADIO ON FR 43-95 1A PZ TIME IS 1445.	
127	1143	95	EAGLE FARM	PLEASE PASS TO C/S 4 3 RAR MEMBERS 1201537 T 2795663 H 2795614 C DO THESE MEMBERS REQUIRE A MARRIED QUARTER OR NOT	
	1150	OA	95	REQUEST BNDRY CLEARANCE ALONG 73N BETWEEN 43 AND 49E TIMINGS 261200 TO 271200.	
128	1210	OA	95	VR 183 E 45-48 N69-72. 1. BOOT PRINTS ABOUT 4 DAYS OLD WERE SEEN ON THE TRACK FROM 470717 TO 482781 DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT E TO W. 2. AT 478715 A WELL USED TRACK RUNS E TO W. ONE SET OF SANDLE TRACKSWERE SEEN 4 DAYS OLD. FOR PRONTO 96. PRONTO MINOR IS READY TO RETURN THIS LOC WHEN SUITABLE ADVISE WHEN A/C INBOUND. SSZ REQUEST FOR RF OFFR TRAINING. E 457-490 N 680-700. TIMINGS DAILY 0830-1600H EXCLUDING WEEKENDS.	
129	1304	97	95	CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR RANGES 6A B ASAP TO 1600 FOR SA PRACTICE BY RAAF PERS.	
130	1345	OA	95		
	1350	OA	95		

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 26 Sep

Page Two

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
131	1600 1805 1825 1900	TF OA 4RAR 95	95 95 95 10B 30B 20B	EXT ON RANGE 6A AND B TO 1630. MEMBER OF D COY FOR DUSTOFF, WASP STINGS. DUSTOFF COMPLETE TO PHONE THROUGH ALL DETAILS WHENKNOWN. LOUD AND CLEAR EXCEPT 10B NOT ON NET.	
133	1905 1940	10B GUN	95 95	RADIO CHECK THEY HAVE JUST SEEN FLARES (HAND HELD) AND SOME TRACER TO THE WEST. ONLY LASTED FOR ABOUT 5 MIN. 2TP 3 CAV HAVE AN AMBUSH IN THE GENERAL AREA. (AREA B)	
27 Sep 135	0825 2200 2200	A BTY PROV 1AFV DET CTE 1 ALSG TF	95 95 95	FOR C/S 3. FO TONIGHT HE CHANGED OWN ON MAITDEM. SGT PORTIN (PROVOST DETENTION BKS 1ALSG 1AFV) DETAINING PTE'S MAXWELL AND WADE 3RAR CHARGED WITH AWOL AND DRUNENESS. REQUIRE 3RAR TO PICK UP MEMBERS FROM DETENTION BKS ASAP. 27 SEPT71 RANGE BOOKINGS 1ABC 101V INTM16 SLR 0800-1200 JWTC-INTERNAL JWTC M16 FLARES 1900-2130 11 JWTC M26 0800-1030 JUNGLE TRAINING RANGE M16 JWTC 1300-1800.	
137	2145 21 2158	BATTLE INT 95 MAJ ARNISON	95 MAJ ANISON 95	FROM PTE ROBERTS INT, (EBONY 31) WANT INFORMATION ON TRACK FOUND BY DE PLATOON (98B) NEAR NUI DAT TWO TRACK FOUND YESTERDAY REF TRACK. TRACK 3 PEOPLE MOVING S TO N GRID TIMING 1200 24TH 492679 ABOUT 4DAYS OLD. 25TH IMPRINT OF JIM BOOTS AND US PATTERN BOOTS. FROM THERE THE TRACK WENT DUE NORTH UP TO SUOI NON 492688. ALSO ON TRACK AT 474666 TO 476673 TREES BEEN CUT ON WESTERN SIDE OF TRACK, WEEK TO MONTH OLD. TIMING 1500 23RD.	
138	1245	TF	95	AO REQUEST A/3CAV AREA H. 271600-280800. WARN OF JWTC BDY CLEARANCE AO EXTENSION.	
139	1120	OA	95	JWTC REPORT AT 1035 39B AT 477733 LOC 2 BUNKERS EVACUATED 30 MINUTES AGO PREVIOUS DOCS INDICATE 6 PEOPLE FROM BINA BA	

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 27 Sep

Page Three

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
139	1120	OA	95	OCCUPYING BUNKERS REQUEST AO EXTENSION FOR J.W.T.C.	
140	1545	97	95	FROM C/S CANCEL ALL REQUIREMENTS FOR WATER OF ALL C/S 3 M/D.	
141	1550	OPS	95	RMO REQUIRED FOR C/S 3 RESUP.	
142	1555	97	95	STARLIGHT VISIT DUE TO NO B/C A/C CAN RE ARRANGE PICK UP BY PSSM.	
	1555	95	97	WE HAVE ARRANGED FOR STARLIGHT TO GO TO C/S 3 ON FIRST BORTIE AND RETURN ON LAST SORTIE.	
143	1727	TF	CP	RANGE BOOKINGS FOR 28SEP 6AB 0800-1230 MATT 6 M16, M79. 6AB 1300-1800 JWTC M18A1	
144	2215	TF	95	CLEARANCE FOR CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALLS.	
	0900	TF	95	AO REQUEST 302RF E48-49 N61-63 TIME 280800-1800	
28 Sep					
145	0950	TF	95	RANGE 6AB JWTC S.A. 281800-2130	
	1005	TF	95	AO AND BOUNDARY CLARNCE A/3CAV AREA H 281600-290800 NEG BDY OUR PTL	
147	1520	OA	95	BDRY CLRNCE AO PADDINGTON 281600-290800	
148	1550	OA	95	C/S 4 COMING OUT AT 1400 TOMORROW.	
				4RAR ARE NOT PROVIDING 95B BUT ARE PROVIDING TWO TRUCKS D COY ADVISED TO PROVIDE 95B	
149	1930	95	ARTY/TAG	CLOSE COMFORT FIREBALLS CLEAR XCEPT FOR ZL8009 ZU9040 (CLOSE TO C/S98A NILOC 443702)	
	0642	98A	95	BACK IN YOUR LOC/CLOSE DOWN.	
150	1750	98A	95	RADIO CHECK(L.C.)	
	1755	98A	95	MOVING OUT	
		95	98A	RADIO CHECK (R)	
151	TK 0756	TF	95	RANGE BOOKINGS 5. 0800 1230 MAT 6 M16. 6AB 1300 1800 MAT 6 M79 M72 M26. 6AB 1900 2100 JWTC M16 M60 M79 ILLUM.	
	0850	TF	95	RANGES CLEAR FOR 3RAR TRPS IN AO OTAGO. REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR A SQN 3CAV IN AREA G. FROM 291400 TO 300800/.	
152		OA	95	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR 655 RF FROM DUC THAN E46T050.	
				N75T072 TIMINGS 300530T0301800	
153	1120	OA	95	INFO 95 80A (95 TO ADVISE 1AND2 REAR)	

## 3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 28 Sep

Page Four

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
153	1120	OA	95	H2 MOVE BY HUEY TO NUI DAT FROM PZ 525797 SECURED BY NLT 301866. EXTRACTION NOT BEFORE 010730. FOR RECEPTION HEL ROUTE SOUTH INDIRECT TO NUI DAT ADVISE YOUR S/S FOR AIR LIFT.	
154	1330 1400	TF 95	CP 2IC 1FD SQN	RANGE 5 FOR 4RAR. 1330-1600 SA TODAY. REF BACK HOE TO CLEAN OUT SP COY SULLAGE PIT. ENGR SHOULD HAVE BEEN TO INSPECT THE JOB. IT WILL BE DONE ASAP., BEFORE 1ST. ELECTRICIAN WILL DISMANTLE AIR CONDITIONER FRI PM OR SAT AM.	
154	1808 1809	OA TF	95 95	PAD WILL BE SECURED BY TA3 FOR C/S 3 MAINTDEM RANGE BOOKINGS 6AB MATT 12 0800-1100 6AB MATT 12 1300 1800 SA 79, 6AB JWTC 1800 2130 M60 M16 M79.	
		OA	95	RANGE BOOKINGS FOR JWTC ARU 25 METRE RANGE 1700-1800 TEST FIRE S.A.	
		95	TF	ALL CLOSE COMFORT AND FIREBALLS CLEAR FOR 3RAR TRPS IN AO OTAGO.	
155	1920	OA	95	105MM OUT OF DT IMPACTING E463-472 N737-753 TIMINGS 1930-EM	
157	1945	EBONY CP	95	CAV FOUND MINE MARKER AT GRID 489675 WANT TO INVESTIGATE TOMORROW.	
158	0745	CP	95	T/L 361 COMPLETE	
	1010	CP	95	AREA G IS CLEAR OF CAV.	
159	1010	OA	95	REQ EXT OF SSZ E46-49 N67-68 ASAP TO 301600	
	1010	OA	95	SAS REQUIRE RANGE 1A, B, C SA & M79 CM GREN 301330-301530	
	1010	OA	95	VR REPORT. YS4873 SIGHTED SMALL CLEARINGS AND VERY VERY FRESH TRACKS THROUGH THEIR CLEARINGS INDICATING MOVMT OF GROUPS OF 10-20 PERS IN A SE OR S DIRECTION IN LAST 2 DAYS ALSO WOODCUTTING YS4673	
160	1055	OA	95	TF PTL PROGRAM BASE PTL. FOLLOWING CANCELLED CAV PTL 129/71 4 RAR 48/71 4 RAR 51/71	
	1200	AIR CELL	95	REF MOR SECT AIR LIFT TOMMORROW IS START TIME OF 0930-1000 ACCEPTABLE AFTER A & B COYS	
161	1655	TF	95	RANGE BOOKINGS 6AB 0800 TO 1800 TWTC PL ATTACK M79 M16 M60 RANGE BOOKINGS RANGE 4 0800-1800 JWTC <del>8800X</del> JWTC RANGE 5 0800-1800 JWTC M79, M16, M60.	
162	1919 2115	98B 95	95 ARTY TAC	98B NILOC - 460706 CLOSE COMFORT FIREBALL ETC CLEARED WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE ZU9358 ZL 8011	

3RAR OPS LOGS

Date 30 SEP 71

Page 5

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	MESSAGE	REMARKS
162	2300	95	OA	CLEARANCE GRANTED ON 455654 IMPACT AREA ASAP TILL F/NOTICE	
1 OCT					
164	0916	95B	95	T/L 303-4 COMPLETE REQUEST PERMISSION TO CLOSE DOWN. R. CLOSE DOWN NOW.	
165	0720	98B	95	ADMIN CP CLOSED DOWN 1115 HRS	
	0725	98B	95	LEAVING ROADWAY GOING ONTO TA TRACK ON LAST LEG	
	0735	98B	95	APPROX 10 MIN FROM FINAL LOC	
	0745	TF	95	ENTERED THIS LOC. PERMISSION TO CLOSE DOWN - NOW	
	0814	95B	95	RANGE CLEARANCE. RNAG 4 & 6 ARE CLEAR FOR 3 RAR	
	0835	95B	95	SERIAL ONE COMPLETE OF TL 303-4	
	0855	95B	95	SERIAL 2 COMPLETE OF T/L 303-4	
			95	SERIAL 3 COMPLETE OF T/L 303-4	

Comd Diary

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

PRECEDENCE-INFO

DATE-TIME GROUP

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

010 140Z SEP 71

From: 3RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLAS

To: A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, Sp Coy,  
A Fd Bty

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

Info: CO, BC, Comds Diary, Float, File.

G 1269

FO/ MFC ACK COURSE. A COURSE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY A FD BTY TO TRAIN  
SELECTED PERS AS OBSERVERS. DURATION 3- 15 SEP. RIFLE COYS ARE TO  
PROVIDE ONE LCPL OR PTE QUAL FOR PROMOTION CMM TO BE TRAINED AS A MFC/ASST.  
COURSE REQUIREMENTS ARA CMM REMAINING WITH 3RAR CMM SG 1 OR 2 CMM INTERESTED  
AND VOLUNTEER. AIM TO PROVIDE A POOL OF TRAINED INF OBSERVERS WITHIN THE  
BN AND TO TAKE ADVANTAGES OF FACILITIES AVAIL IN VN THAT WILL NOT BE  
AVAILABLE IN AUST IN C COMD. NOMINATIONS TO OPS OFFR ASAP. PERS ARE  
TO REPORT TO VIC BC HUTCHIE 030800H CARRYING NOTEBOOK CMM PEN CMM COMPASS  
CMM PROTRACTOR CMM BINOCULARS.

DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT TELE NO DATE

KERR OPS EMPEROR 1/9/71

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE & RANK



COMD DIARY

PRECEDENCE-ACTION      DATE/TIME GROUP  
ROUTINE                      04      Z SEP 71

From: 3RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

RESTRICTED

To; List F

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

OPS 1297

INCREASED SECURITY MEASURES.

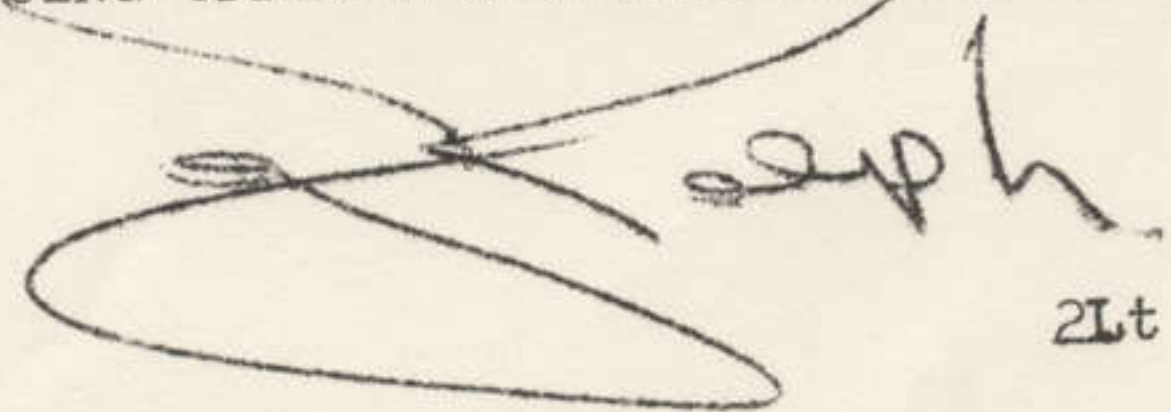
ONE.    REPORTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED OF A POSSIBLE VC CAMPAIGN TO ASSASSINATE FWMAF PERSONNEL.    THIS MAY TAKE THE FORM OF INCIDENTS OUTLINED AS FOLLOWS BUT ARE NOT NECESSARILY RESTRICTED TO THESE.

ALFA.    THERE HAVE BEEN INCIDENTS IN SAIGON OF LIGHTED PETROL SOAKED RAGS BEING THROWN INTO MOVING FWMAF VEHICLES.    3RAR PERSONS TRAVELLING IN BUILT UP AREAS ARE TO BE WARNED TO BE ALERT TO COUNTER SUCH INCIDENTS.

BRAVO.    THERE ARE REPORTS THAT FEMALE VC CADRE HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED TO MAKE CONTACT WITH FWMAF PERSONNEL IN RESTAURANTS CMM BARS CMM NIGHT CLUBS , , PUBLIC ESTABLISHMENTS ETC PRE-TENDING FRIENDSHIP FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELICITING ADDRESSES.    PACKAGES DESIGNED TO EXPLODE WHEN OPENED ARE TO BE DELIVERED OR MAILED TO THESE ADDRESSES LATER.    ALL PERSONNEL SHOULD BE WARNED NOT TO PROVIDE PERSONAL DATA TO STRANGERS.

TELE NO	DRAFTER'S NAME & APPOINTMENT	DATE
EMPEROR	TREVARTHEN      2IC	4 SEP 71

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK

  
2Lt



Comd Diary

MESSAGE FORM

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

DATE-TIME GROUP

ROUTINE

04 1630 H SEP 71

FROM: 3 RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

TO: LIST A (LESS SERIALS 8, 13, 14, 16-22)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINATORS NUMBER

OPS 054

CHANGE IN A.O. 3 . AO GLENELG CANCELLED WITH EFFECT 060600H . AO INGLEWOOD IS EFFECTIVE FROM THAT TIME . MARKED MAP ISSUED TO EACH COY BY IO . EFFECT OF CHANGE IS TO GIVE ALL OF AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE 327/DUC THANH AND WEST OF 328 DOWN TO THE COAST TO TERRITORIAL FORCES

PAGE..1..OF..1..PAGES

<u>KERR</u>	<u>OPS OFFR</u>	<u>EMP</u>	<u>4 SEP 71</u>
<u>DRAFTERS NAME AND APPOINTMENT</u>	<u>TEL NO</u>	<u>DATE</u>	

R569/71/9

RELEASING OFFICERS SIGNATURE AND RANK

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Number R723/1/2

*Cond Training*

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

DATE/TIME GROUP

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS

ROUTINE

04 *0800* Z SEP 71

TABULATE

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

From: 3RAR

CONFD

To: A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy,  
Sp Coy, Admin Coy, 3 Tp A Sqn.

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

G 1294

Info CO, BC, Ops, Asst Ops, Capt Herlihy, Ops Sgt,  
Chief Clerk, Main CP, Admin CP.

FINALIZATION OF OPERATIONAL REPORTS AND RECORDS. THE ACTION DETAILED IN THIS SIGNAL IS TO BE CARRIED OUT TO ENSURE THAT THE COMDS DIARY CMM COMBAT OPERATIONS AFTER ACTION REPORTS AND CONTACT INCIDENT AFTER ACTION REPORTS ARE FINALIZED BEFORE 3RAR MAINBODY DEPARTS SVN.

- ONE. COMDS DIARY. FOR SEP TO BE COMPLETED PROGRESSIVELY BY INT SECT THROUGHOUT SEP. TYPING OF LOGS FOR SEP FOR ADMIN AND MAIN CP TO BE KEPT UP TO DATE AND TO BE COMPLETED NLT 2 OCT. CHIEF CLERK TO ENSURE THAT ALL COPIES OF CORRESPONDENCE FOR COMDS DIARY PASSED TO INT SECT ASAP. ALL CORRESPONDENCE FOR SEP TO BE AT THE INT SECT NLT 2 OCT. FOR OCT CMM COMDS DIARY TO BE COMPLETED EACH DAY. IO TO ENSURE THAT ANY DRAFTS OF LOGS CONTACT SUMMARIES ETC ARE TAKEN BY SAFEHAND TO AUST IF TYPING NOT COMPLETE. IF POSSIBLE FIRST COPIES OF DIARIES TO BE SUBMITTED BEFORE RTA. SECOND AND THIRD COPIES RETURNED UNDER CONTROL OF IO. APPROVAL WILL BE SOUGHT FOR LATE SUBMISSION IF NECESSARY.
- TWO. CONTACT OPERATIONS REPORTS WILL BE COMPLETED BEFORE DEPARTURE BY OPS OFFR. REPORT FOR OP CUDLEE CREEK WILL BE SUBMITTED AS AT 15 SEP LEAVING ONLY PERIOD 17- 30 SEP TO FOLLOW.
- THREE. CONTACT INCIDENT REPORTS FOR CUDLEE CREEK FOR PERIOD 23 AUG TO 15 SEP ARE TO BE DELIVERED TO OPS OFFR NLT 17 SEP. REPORTS MAY BE HANDWRITTEN. AS AT THIS DATE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED FROM 1OPL D COY CMM B COY.
- FOUR. CONTACT INCIDENT REPORTS FOR PERIOD FROM 17 SEP TO 30 SEP TO BE SENT TO OPS AS AVAILABLE BUT NLT 48 HRS AFTER COY RETURN TO NUI DAT. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT CORRESPONDENCE CMM FILING CMM EDITING OF RADIO LOGS AND TYPING BE KEPT PROGRESSIVELY UP TO DATE.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DRAFTER'S NAME OFFICE TELE NO

KERR OPS EMPEROR

\_\_\_\_\_  
RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK

*[Handwritten signature]*

569-71-3(A)

COMDS  
DIARY

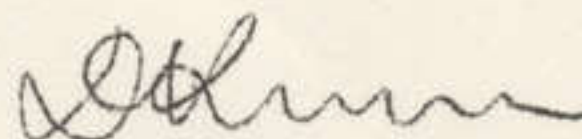
3RAR  
NUI DAT

See Distribution List.

8 Sep 71

LESSONS LEARNT 3RAR TOUR 1971

1. A paper will be produced by Bn HQ consolidat<sup>ing</sup> lessons learnt in this tour. It would not be desirable in view of operational and RTA commitments to ask offrs/NCOs to produce written contributions in the style of 7RAR's "Notes on Operations".
2. The paper will be prepared from the following sources:
  - a. Combat Operations After Action Reports
  - b. Debriefs of coys
  - c. "Questionnaire" enclosed with this paper.
3. The "questionnaire" is attached. Each officer, warrant officer and NCO pl comd (where applicable) FO and MFC is to complete the paper and return it to the Ops Offr NLT 4 Oct. Earlier returns would be appreciated. Copies will be distr by appointment - spares are available.
4. Comments should represent the views of the officers/WOs/NCOs/organization eg Pl Comd 6PJ. Paper should represent the Pl Comd, Sgt and Sect comd's comments. Only comment where you have something to say.
5. Comments will not be attributed in the final paper - they may therefore be frank and need not necessarily agree with established policy. Strongly held minority opinions may be represented in the final paper eg bn policy is to fire a round of artillery ASAP on contact - there is a view that this may not be best on all occasions.
6. Headings are given, but only to provoke some thought - if space is not sufficient attach comments on a separate paper. If you want to comment on something else you may do so in the space provided.
7. The final paper will be produced and distributed ASAP on RTU. Each contributor will receive a copy as well as each coy, pl.
8. To save time, there is no need to make detailed comments on points already covered in detail in other reports eg. marker balloons, unless you have something new to add.



(D.N. KERR)

Maj

Ops Offr

Annex A. Questionnaire Lessons Learnt 1971.

To: Ops Offr 3RAR

ANNEX A TO  
3RAR 569-71-3A  
DATED 8 SEP 71

From: \_\_\_\_\_

QUESTIONNAIRE  
LESSONS LEARNT

1. Appointment Now:
2. Other Appointments Held in Tour:
3. Training (Things that more should be done of, unnecessary, more emphasis, valuable?)
4. Equipment (Comments on specific items, scale of items carried, good equipment, unsatisfactory equipment, method of carrying)
5. Ammo Scales (Max/min is now SLR 150/100; M16 250/200; M60 1000/750; Claymores 14- 10; M26 grenades ? ; M26 without adaptor ? ; M79 ? ; Smoke 1/man; More ? Less ? Comments?)
6. Organization of half pls/or of pls

7. Action On Contact (What does your pl/coy do as a drill? What should you do in your opinion? What should coy do)

8. Bunker Systems (Every occupied bunker system has been suspected or detected before contact by 3RAR. Bn policy is to stop, employ max air, arty fire sp, then clear with armour where possible? What do you think is the best method? What should pl itself do before contact and once the firefight starts? What have you learnt about bunker contact?)

9. Ambush. (What techniques did you learn, have you any lessons to be learnt in training, comments on claymores, types of ambush?)

10. Patrolling/Searching/RIF (What methods of search do you use? What do you think are the best methods and under what circumstances, rate of search, techniques?)

11. Operations Generally (Deployment, tactics, surprise, blocking force?)

12. Arty/Mor Sp (Comments on arty nor sp- fleeting contact, major contact, mark missions, FO parties, MFCs, co-ordination of all sp fire air/arty/mors, illumination?)

13. APCs (Movement, APs, sp in the aslt, use for resupply, sp in contacts, administration, navigation, use of AMCs?)
14. Tanks (Bn policy is to keep tanks centrally as a reserve and have Bn HQ worry about their maint/ resupply? tanks in inf areas? Tk sp on contact, in the aslt on bunkers? movement with/on tanks?)
15. Engineers (Is a mini team enough, any other comments, destruction of blinds, deml of bunkers, mine warfare, engr sp generally?)
16. Air sp (UH1H insertion/ extraction, use of gunships in sp, effect on inf once gunships are in sp, marking, DUSTOFFS?)
17. Communications (2 radios/pl, use of nets, timings of freq changes, special techniques, keeping nets free of unnecessary tfc on contact, retrans?)
18. Operational Procedures (Locstats, clearances, reports on contact. Rules of engagement?)

19. Medical (At pl level, coy level, DUSTOFFS, wastage, prevention of problems)?
20. Resupply (From rifle coy and Admin coy point of view, Timings, maintdems, special techniques, fresh meals on resupply days, ammo, water, clo, free dropping, backloading? Special techniques developed by Admin Coy for delivery, preparation, delivery of maintdems, roping techniques/ problem, winching etc?)
21. Other Administration (Rats, admin on return to base, pre op post op, between ops, role of AQ cell, TFMA elms etc?)
22. FSB. (Establishment, protection, fl defences, local def, layout?)
23. Enemy. (Tactics, civil access, surprise, methods, intelligence, habits, methods of guerillas/LF/MF? Reaction on contact, tactics, firefights movement day/night, on off tracks, patterns?)
24. SOPs. (Do you have any suggested alterations, amendments, additions or deletions for SOPs?)

Have you any other comments ?





Comds Daily (3)

MESSAGE FORM

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

ROUTINE

DATE-TIME GROUP

09 0700 Z SEP 71

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS

TABULATE

FROM 3 RAR NUI DAT

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

TO MILCOMD ADELAIDE  
3 RAR WOODSIDE

ORIGINATORS NUMBER

G1325

INFO 3 RAR ADVANCE PARTY CO 2IC  
OPS QM RSO MORS TPT RSM  
RQMS WORD

FOR LT COL KINGWELL OPS AND SD AND OC 3 RAR WOODSIDE . OUR G1323 OF 09 SEP 71 3 RAR TRG NOV - DEC 71 . FOLLOWING ARE THE TRG REQUIREMENTS/FORECASTS OF SUPPORT FOR 3 RAR TRG NOV - DEC 71 . THESE REQUIREMENTS ARE TO ALLOW UNIT TO FUNCTION FROM 1 NOV - DEC ARL PERIOD . REQUIREMENTS TO SP TRG IN 1972 IN ACCORDANCE WITH HQ C COMD TRG DIRECTIVES WILL BE GIVEN IN NORMAL MANNER AFTER UNIT REESTABLISHED . REQUEST ACTION BE TAKEN ON THIS SIGNAL BY HQ C COMD AS REQUIRED AS UNIT DOES NOT HAVE IN THE THEATRE C COMD INSTRS OR THOSE UNIT FILES DEALING WITH MOST OF THESE MATTERS TO SUBMIT NORMAL BIDS . REQUIREMENTS ARE AS FOLLOWS CLN

- ONE . RANGES . SUBJECT TO FINAL CFM ON RTA CLN WOODSIDE 25M 9 - 10 NOV CMM MURRAY BRIDGE DEML RG 6 - 7 DEC CMM MORTAR RG 8 - 10 DEC CMM SMR/CLASSIFICATION/MMR/25M/SNEAKER COURSE 6 - 9 DEC .
- TWO . COMBAT RATS . NIL REQUIREMENT BEFORE JAN 72 .
- THREE . DRY BATTERIES FORECAST . NIL REQUIREMENT BEFORE JAN 72 . UNIT STOCKS SUFFICIENT FOR MAINT .
- FOUR . RAAF/ARMY AIR SP NOV - DEC . NIL REQUIREMENT .
- FIVE . CHARTERED AIRCRAFT . THERE MAY BE A UNIT REQUIREMENT FOR RECCE OF TRG AREAS FOR 1972 LATE IN NOV 71 . DETAILS TO BE ADVISED AFTER RTA .
- SIX . SIGNALS .  
ALPHA . NIL EQPT REQUIREMENT .  
BRAVO . REQUEST ALLOCATION OF FIVE VHF FREQS FOR NOV - DEC (FOR AN/PRC 25 SETS) .  
CHARLIE . REQUEST NORMAL ALLOCATION OF CODES NOV - DEC .
- SEVEN . NON ACCOUNTABLE GS PUBLICATIONS (PAMS TEXTBOOKS ETC) .  
ALPHA . CLOSE SUPERVISION HAS ENSURED THAT THE UNIT WILL RETURN WITH MOST GS PUBLICATIONS BROUGHT OVERSEAS INTACT APART FROM NORMAL WASTAGE . THESE WILL ALL BE RETURNED TO AUST UNDER BN CONTROL .  
BRAVO . FOR 3 RAR WOODSIDE . GS PUBLICATIONS IN STORAGE NOT TO BE UNPACKED UNTIL WORD AND OPS CLERK/LIBRARIAN AVAIL 1 NOV .  
CHARLIE . ANY GS PUBLICATIONS HELD FOR 3 RAR BY HQ C COMD SHOULD ALSO BE HELD UNTIL 1 NOV .

- DELTA . REQUEST LOAN ALLOCATION OF 40 ARMY LAW MANUALS 18 NOV - 13 DEC FOR UNIT PROMOTION COURSES . ADVANCE PARTY WILL SUBMIT INDENTS ON ARRIVAL .
- EIGHT . AHQ SCHOOLS AND COURSES . REQUIREMENTS ADVISED SEPARATELY WHEN MANNING SITUATION CLARIFIED .
- NINE . C COMD SCHOOLS AND COURSES . YOUR TRG 1007 OF 300430Z REFERS .
- ALPHA . REQUEST UNIT PAY INTRODUCTION NON QUALIFYING COURSE TO COMMENCE MON 15 NOV . UNIT REQUIREMENT IS 10 STUDENTS - 15 AS SUGGESTED WOULD BE BEYOND OUR CAPACITY OR NEED .
- BRAVO . REQUEST DRIVER INTERMEDIATE COURSE (NON QUALIFYING FOR TRADE GROUPING) 10 STUDENTS 3 WEEKS DURATION ALSO TO COMMENCE 15 NOV .
- CHARLIE . EDUCATION . CONDUCT OF EDUCATION COURSES IN PERIOD NOV - DEC WOULD PROBABLY BE AN OVERCOMMITMENT AT THIS STAGE . NIL REQUIREMENT . (AN AACE 2 COURSE WILL BE CONDUCTED ON HMAS SYDNEY) .
- TEN . UNIT COURSES . PROMOTION COURSES FOR CPL AND SGT WILL BE CONDUCTED 12 NOV - 10 DEC . REQUEST YOUR APPROVAL OF BOARD OF EXAMINATION PRESIDENT 235124 MAJ D N KERR CMM MEMBER 26744 WO1 W J HILL TO CONDUCT EXAMINATIONS AS FOLLOWS CLN
- ALPHA . PROMOTION TO CPL CLN SUBJECT A 26 NOV SEMI CLN SUBJECT B 6 DEC SEMI CLN SUBJECT C 10 DEC .
- BRAVO . PROMOTION TO SGT CLN SUBJECT A 10 DEC SEMI CLN SUBJECT B 19 NOV SEMI CLN SUBJECT C 25 NOV .
- ELEVEN . AMMUNITION FORECAST . THIS ESTIMATE IS FORECAST REQUIREMENTS FOR REMAINDER OF FINANCIAL YEAR 1971/72 . A COPY OF TABLE 8 OF AMMO TABLES NOT HELD IN THEATRE SO FIGURES ARE GENERAL ESTIMATE ONLY BASED ON REDUCED BN STR OF RIFLEMAN BUT PROBABLE NEED TO RETRAIN SPECIALIST PLATOONS IN 1972 .
- ALPHA . ALL SMALL ARMS BALL 50% OF ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT .
- BRAVO . 7 POINT 62 BLANK CARTRIDGE AND LINK 100% OF ENTITLEMENT .
- CHARLIE . PYROTECHNICS CLN ILLUMINATING FLARES HAND HELD AND TRIP 100% OF ENTITLEMENT . ALL OTHER PYROTECHNICS SUCH AS SIGNAL FLARES SIMULATORS 25% OF ENTITLEMENT .
- DELTA . ALL OTHER ITEMS INCL MOR AMMO CMM PNR AMMO EXPLOSIVES AND GRENADES ALL TYPES (INCL SMOKE) M79 CLAYMORES ETC 100% OF ENTITLEMENT .
- TWELVE . AMMUNITION INDENTS . ADVANCE PARTY WILL CARRY INDENTS FOR SMALL QUANTITY OF BALL REQUIRED TO RESTOCK WOODSIDE MAGAZINE .

- THIRTEEN . TRG FILM REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION COURSES . REQUIRED FOR PERIOD 11 NOV - 10 DEC .
- ALPHA . USC598 MACHINE GUN 7 POINT 62 MM OPERATION AND CYCLE OF FUNCTION .
- BRAVO . G113 NOT WORTH DYING FOR .
- CHARLIE . C1097 SUCCESSFUL INSTRUCTION .
- FOURTEEN . F1A VEHS FOR TRG NOV - DEC . NIL REQUIREMENT . (F1A VEHICLES FOR ADVANCE PARTY ARE REQUESTED AS ADVISED SEPARATELY TO OC 3 RAR WOODSIDE CMM COPY TO HQ C COMD) .
- FIFTEEN . SPECIAL ACTIVITIES . AS MENTIONED IN CO 3 RAR DO TO COMD 27 AUG IT IS INTENDED TO HAVE A NUMBER OF NON MILITARY TOURS FOR COYS FOR SOLDIERS NOT INVOLVED IN PROMOTION/SPECIALIST COURSES AND RE-ESTABLISHMENT . HQ C COMD ASSISTANCE IN ARRANGING THESE TOURS WOULD BE APPRECIATED . PLACES OF INTEREST ENVISAGED WERE FOR EXAMPLE CHRYSLER PLANT CMM BAROSSA VALLEY . DETAILS ADVISED SEPARATELY .
- SIXTEEN . STORES REQUIREMENTS . THERE ARE SPECIFIC ITEMS THAT UNIT HAS ENTITLEMENT FOR ON MAINLAND SCALES BUT FOR WHICH UNIT HAS NO OVERSEAS ENTITLEMENT AND WILL REQUIRE FOR TRG SHORTLY AFTER RETURN CLN FOR EXAMPLE DUMMY CARTRIDGES (DRILL ROUNDS) CMM DRILL GRENADES CMM BLANK FIRING ATTACHMENTS CMM PROJECTION EQUIPMENT . ADVANCE PARTY WILL CARRY G982E INDENTS FOR THESE ITEMS . FOLLOWING ITEMS TO SCALE ARE MENTIONED SPECIFICALLY AND WILL BE REQUIRED NLT SECOND WEEK IN NOV CLN TWO PROJ SET MOTION PICTURE SOUND 16 MM BELL AND HOWELL MODEL 652 CMM VUGRAPH TRANSPARENCY 10 x 10 .
- SEVENTEEN . CO-ORD . OPS OFFR MAJ KERR CMM OPS CLERK/TYPIST MOVES BY AIR WITH REAR PARTY AND WILL BE AVAILABLE AT WOODSIDE FOR DETAILED COORD/LIAISON ON ARRIVAL PERIOD TBA ON CFM OF REAR PARTY MOV DATES

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

DRAFTERS NAME

OFFICE

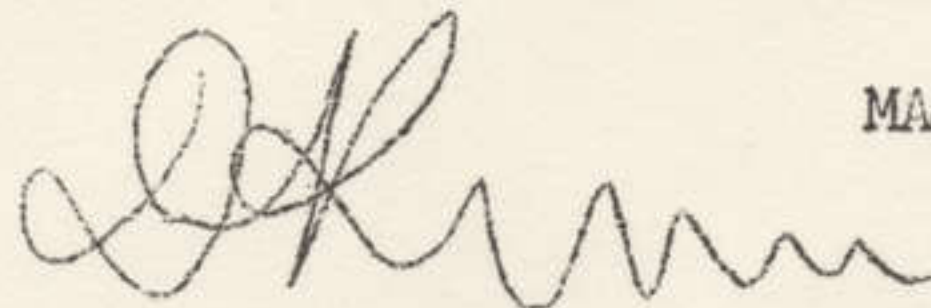
TELE NO

KERR

OPS

EMPEROR

RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK

 MAJOR

Cond Diary

MESSAGE FORM

<u>PRECEDENCE ACTION</u>	<u>DATE TIME GROUP</u>	<u>MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS</u>
ROUTINE	090710Z SEP 71	TABULATE
<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>SECURITY CLASSIFICATION</u>
3 RAR	LIST A (3 COPIES ONLY TO 1 ATF)	CONFIDENTIAL
		<u>ORIGINATORS NUMBER</u>
		G1326

1 ATF FOR OPS . OUR R569-71-3 OF AUG 71 FORECAST OF OPS SEP - OCT 71 .  
FOL AMDTS ARE ADVISED CLN


- ONE . A COY NOW ON OPS 4 - 13 SEP (RETURN 13 SEP) .
- TWO . A COY NOW READY REACTION COY 211800 TO 261200 . DEPLOY ON OPS  
18 SEP . RETURN AM 21 SEP . DEPLOY 26 SEP PM .
- THREE . SP COY NOW READY REACTION COY 261200 - 011800 .
- FOUR . SP COY NOW RETURN FROM OPS 25 SEP . FINAL COY BARBECUE 25 SEP

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

<u>DRAFTERS NAME</u>	<u>OFFICE</u>	<u>FILE NO</u>
KERR	OPS	EMPEROR

RELEASING OFFICERS SIGNATURE AND RANK

MAJOR



Comd Diary

MEDICAL IN CONFIDENCE  
3 RAR HOSPITAL STATE  
AS AT 1700 HRS 10 SEP 71

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DIAGNOSIS</u>	<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>COY</u>	<u>ADMITTED</u>
3798638	Pte	V.V. LOVISON	1 AUST FD	PUO	SATISFACTORY	A	27 AUG 71
3798664	Pte	L. McWILLIAMS	"	INVESTIGATION	"	A	3 SEP 71
6709748	Pte	L.J. RHODES	"	PUO FI	"	SP	5 SEP 71
B/SCOUT		NGUYEN VAN BE	THER LEAVE	APPENDECTOMY	"	B	8 SEP 71
37128	Sgt	N. FERGUSON	1 AUST FD	FRAC STURNUM	"	SP	8 SEP 71

Distribution:

CC	Movements
2IC	Admin CP
Base Comd	UPR
Adjnt	Postal
All Coy OC's	RAP
Asst Adjnt	HVO
Everyman	List F (Serials 2 - 7)
Chaplain	Float
Comd Diary (3)	File
Records	

*A. J. Ralph*  
(A.J. RALPH)

2Lt

Asst Adjnt

// Sep 71

Distribution: See below3 RAR ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION 28/71  
FAREWELL PARADE SVN 5 OCT 71  
PARADE DETAILGeneral

1. A Bn farewell parade will be held on 5 Oct 71 and will take place on 'Kapyong Pad'.

Aim

2. The aim of this instruction is to detail the conduct of the parade, rehearsals, personnel participating and other matters of a preparatory nature.

Reviewing Officers

3. The parade will be reviewed twice, firstly by Brigadier B.A. McDonald OBE, MC who will then be the host for the parade and secondly by an Officer of the Army of the Republic of Vietnam.

Composition

4. All Coys will be required for the Parade and each will provide a frontage of 30 files plus 2 guides.
5. A list of Officers, Warrant Officers and senior NCOs' and their specific parade appointments is contained in Annex 'A'.
6. The 3 RAR Pipes and Drums will participate and they will commence training 14 days prior to the parade.

General Outline

7. Coys will assemble in Coupe Rd adjacent to the Q complex with the Pipes and Drums leading. Order of March will be the Band followed by C, B, A, Admin, Sp and D Coys.
8. The Band will lead the Coys on to 'Kapyong' pad and take up positions as indicated in the sketch plan attached as Annex B.
9. On completion of the parade the Band will lead the Coys from the pad along Coupe Rd and past the saluting point which will be situated at the small dais on the concrete block at the entrance to the Officers Mess.

10. Coys will then disperse in the following manner

Band - Counter march into Farren Close, remain and continue to play until all Coys have passed. Then move via the bypass road to Admin Coy.

A Coy - Direct to Coy lines.

B Coy - To Coy lines via the Sp Coy bypass road.

C Coy - As for B Coy.

D Coy - To Coy lines by vehicles from A Coy area.

Sp Coy - To Coy lines via the bypass road.

Admin Coy - As for Sp Coy.

11. The Band, B,C, and Admin Coys must ensure that they do not re-enter Coupe Rd until the official party has left the area of the saluting point.

Sequence of Events

12. Events will take place as follows:

- a. Band and Coys in assembly area. Guests arrive.
- b. March on to 'Kapyong' Pad.
- c. Normal preliminaries followed by handover of the parade to CO 3 RAR.
- d. Arrival of Commander 1 ATF.
- e. Inspection by Commander 1 ATF.
- f. Farewell address by Commander 1 ATF.
- g. Arrival of Commander AFV.
- h. Arrival of Reviewing Officer.
- i. Inspection by Reviewing Officer.
- j. Presentation of SVN awards by Reviewing Officer.
- k. March past.
- l. Dispersal of Coys.

Timings

13. Will be notified.

/3....Dress

Dress

14. Dress for the parade will be as follows:
- a. JG shirt fully embellished including AMF signs.
  - b. JG trousers (Aust issues only).
  - c. Hats Khaki fur felt.
  - d. Boots GP.
  - e. Black belts W.E.
  - f. Pistols, holsters 37 pattern (blackened and lanyards pistol to be worn by all Officers).
  - g. Other ranks to carry rifles (SLRs), sidearms.
15. All green must be serviceable, unfaded, laundered and starched.

Responsibilities

16. Due to the limited time available for parade preparation it is important that CSM's commence Platoon and Coy training as soon as is practicable.
17. Particular attention should be paid to the following:
- a. Inspection of all parade dress to include condition, fit and embellishments.
  - b. Haircuts, moustaches and side levers.
  - c. Refresher training of the soldiers in the basic foot and rifle drill movements required for the parade.

Regimental Police

18. Detailed responsibilities of the RP Section are contained in Annex C.

The Ceremonial Parade

19. All details of the parade are contained in Annex D with a parade ground diagram as Annex B.

Rehearsals

20. There will be two rehearsals conducted, one will be 2 days prior to the parade and will involve all other rank members. The other will be on the day prior to the parade and will involve all ranks.
21. On conclusion of the second rehearsal the Commanding Officer will address the Bn and this will be followed by a short Commemorative service.

/4...Medical



Medical

22. A Medical Assistant and two SB's will be required for the duration of the parade.

Communications

23. The RSO will be responsible for the installation of the PA system on the parade ground and for the provision of signallers and radio sets.

24. Two signallers and radio sets will be required. One will operate from Luscombe airfield to 95A and the other from 3 RAR main gate 95A. Both members will be briefed by the RSM on their specific duties.

Haircuts

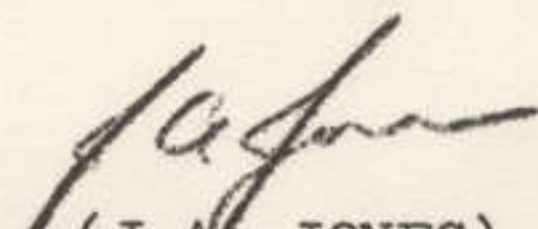
25. The unit barber will be available and Coys should make bookings as required.

Morning Tea

26. Morning tea will be served in both the Officers and Sgts Messes for members and guests on completion of the parade.

Summary

27. Whilst it is appreciated that there is little time available for the normal complete parade preparations every effort must be made by Coys to ensure that their soldiers are as well drilled and well dressed as is possible.

  
(J.A. JONES)  
Capt  
Adjt

Annexes: A. Appointments  
B. Parade Ground - Sketch plan.  
C. Regimental Police - responsibilities.  
D. Parade - sequence

Distribution:

List G (less serials 1, 18, 24, 28, 32, 34 and 35.)  
HQ 1 ATF (for Comd's LO)  
4 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)Bn  
Spare 6 (RSM)

PARADE APPOINTMENTS

<u>A Coy</u>		<u>B Coy</u>		<u>C Coy</u>	
OC	Maj Doyle	Maj Cahill	Maj Tilley		
Pl Comd	Capt Anderson	Lt Kells	Capt Jackson		
Pl Comd	" Shea	Lt Burns	Lt Tyson		
Pl Comd	2lt Donkin	Lt O'Connell	Lt O'Donnell		
Right Guide	WO2 Hocking	WO2 Doran	WO2 Harris		
Left Guide	Ssgt Joughin	Ssgt Kennedy	Ssgt French		
Pl Sgt	Sgt Seamen	Sgt Mathieson	Sgt Hoppe		
Pl Sgt	Sgt Proud	Sgt Desfontaines	Sgt Kearney		
Pl Sgt	Sgt Green	Sgt Patterson	Sgt Meredith		

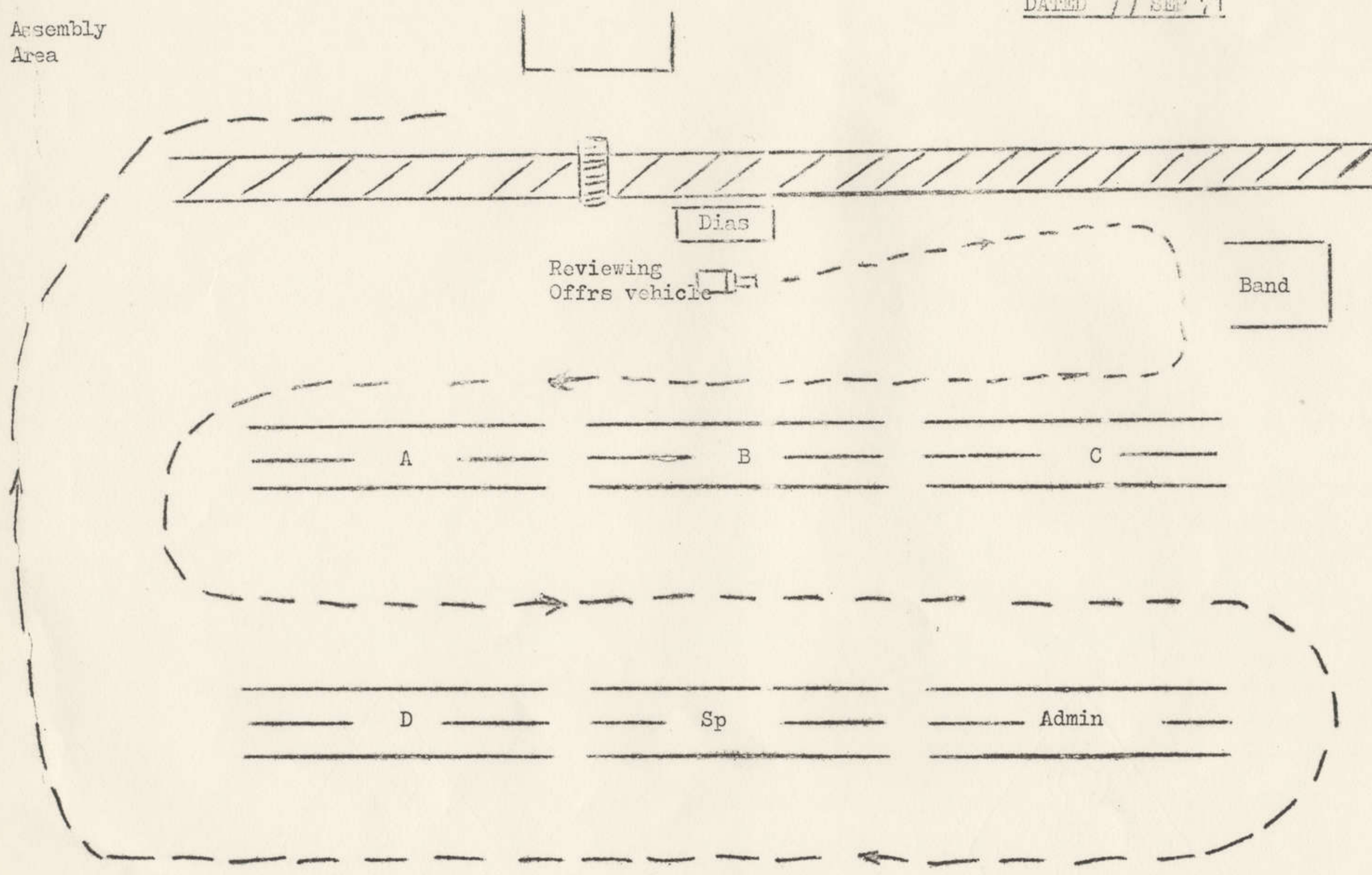
<u>D Coy</u>		<u>Sp Coy</u>		<u>Admin Coy</u>	
OC	Maj Sticpewich	Maj Morgan	Maj Arnison		
Pl Comd	Lt Horner	Capt Kosenko	Capt Oakley		
Pl Comd	2lt Ulanovich	2lt Shillabeer	Lt Campbell		
Pl Comd	2lt Phillips	2lt Challands	2lt Ralph		
Right Guide	WO2 Betts	WO2 Donohoe	WO2 Allen		
Left Guide	Ssgt Fitzpatrick	Ssgt Murphy	Sgt Stephens		
Pl Sgt	Sgt Payne	Sgt Dobush	Sgt Thompson		
Pl Sgt	Sgt Tully	Sgt Alberd	Sgt Golden		
Pl Sgt	Sgt Upton	Sgt Ferguson			

Ushers:

Chap Hamilton  
Capt Malone

ANNE B M  
RAR 553/1/8  
DATED 11 SEP 71

Assembly  
Area



RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE RP SECTION

1. The responsibilities of the RP Section will be as follows:
  - a. Prior to the parade;
    - (1) Ensure that the area of the main gate is clean and tidy.
    - (2) Assist the RSM in the preparation and setting up of the parade ground.
    - (3) Siting of the vehicle park for Official guests.
  - b. On the day of the parade
    - (1) Provide a sentry on the main gate.
    - (2) Be responsible for traffic control and parking.
    - (3) Provide a guide at the Official vehicle park.
    - (4) Final setting up of the parade ground as directed by the RSM.
  - c. On conclusion of the parade
    - (1) Maintain main gate until all guests have departed.
    - (2) Traffic control.
    - (3) Assist as required in the recovery of stores etc from Kapyong Pad.

ANNEX D TO u  
 3 RAR R553/1/8  
 DATED //SEP 71

PARADE SEQUENCE

Serial	Word of Command	Given by	Action by Parade	Time	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1		CSM's	Coys in Coy areas for final inspection		
2		CSM's	Coys move to assembly area and form up		
3			behind the Pipes and Drums in parade order (para 7)		
4		CSM's	Fix bayonets		
5		OC's	Officers to fall in, in their parade positions with their respective Coys		Coys then 'Stand Easy'
6	3rd Bn "ATTENTION" "SHOULDER ARMS" Bn "BY THE LEFT" "QUICK MARCH"	RSM	With the Pipes and Drums leading, Coys march up Coupe Rd and on to the parade ground		Bn 2IC moves to his initial parade position.
7	Coy "HALT"	OC's	On reaching the coloured Coy markers		
8	3rd Bn Will advance "LEFT TURN"	Bn 2IC			
9	Bn "ORDER ARMS" "OPEN ORDER MARCH" "RIGHT DRESS"		Dressing carried out by the right guides of C and Admin Coys and the left guides of A and D Coys		CO moves to waiting position near dais
10	3rd Bn "EYES FRONT"	2IC	Short pause, then 2IC about turns and hands over the parade to the CO then moves to his parade position		
11	3rd Bn "STAND AT EASE"	CO			

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
12	3rd Bn "ATTENTION" "SHOULDER ARMS"	CO	As vehicle approaches with Commander 1 ATF		
13	3rd Bn "GENERAL SALUTE" "PRESENT ARMS"	CO	After Commander has taken up his position on the dais	Music	
14	3rd Bn "SHOULDER ARMS" "ORDER ARMS"	CO	CO moves forward and invites the Commander to inspect the parade On completion of the inspection the vehicle returns to the dais where the CO will return to his parade position		Vehicle approaches the dais
15	3rd Bn "STAND AT EASE"	CO	Farewell address by the Commander		
16	"3rd Battalion"	CO	Commander leaves dais and waits to receive Comd AFV.		Bn to "AT EASE" Position
17	3rd Bn "STAND EASY"	CO			
18	3rd BATTALION	CO			Bn to "AT EASE" position
19	3rd Bn "ATTENTION" "SHOULDER ARMS"	CO	As vehicle approaches with Commander AFV		Commander AFV is received by the parade host and escorted to the dais
20	3rd Bn "GENERAL SALUTE" "PRESENT ARMS" "SHOULDER ARMS" "STAND AT EASE"	CO	Commander AFV takes the salute from the dais and is then escorted by the parade host to the seating area.		
21	3rd Bn "ATTENTION" "SHOULDER ARMS"	CO	As vehicle approaches with Reviewing Officer who will be met by the Parade host and escorted to the dais		
22	3rd Bn "GENERAL SALUTE" "PRESENT ARMS"	CO	Reviewing Officer takes the salute and remains on the dais		
23	3rd Bn "SHOULDER ARMS" "ORDER ARMS"	CO	CO moves forward and invites the Reviewing Officer to inspect the Parade		Vehicle approaches the dais Reviewing Officer parade host and CO carry out the inspection by vehicle.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
24			Vehicle returns to front of dais		Vehicle moves off
25		Adjnt	a. Moves to area of dais and proceeds to assemble recipients for presentation of SVN awards b. Recipients will answer their names other ranks will ground arms and they will move individually to the presentation line in front of the parade.		RSM will fall out and act as marshall
26		Adjnt	On completion of the presentation the Adjutant will dismiss the recipients who will return to their original positions and take up arms.		
27	3rd Bn "SHOULDER ARMS" "GENERAL SALUTE" "PRESENT ARMS"	CO	a. Parade host and Reviewing Officer will depart for the saluting point. b. Other guests move by vehicles to the saluting point.		Vehicles to the dais
28	3rd Bn "SHOULDER ARMS" "ORDER ARMS"	CO			
29	3rd Bn "CLOSE ORDER MARCH" "SHOULDER ARMS" Bn will march past in Column of Route Bn "LEFT TURN"	CO	When all guests have departed Supernumeries move to new positions		Pipes and Drums move to front of the parade
30	Bn "BY THE LEFT" "QUICK MARCH"	CO	Band leads off up Coupe Rd and past the saluting point		
31	Coy "EYES RIGHT" "EYES FRONT"	OC	On reaching the first marker On reaching the second marker		
32		OC's	All Coys as for A Coy		
33		OC's	Coys disperse as per para 10 of this instruction		
34			Visitors escorted to Officers and Sgts Messes for morning tea.		

Comd Diary

MESSAGE FORM

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

DATE-TIME GROUP

PRIORITY PRIORITY

11 0600 Z SEP 71

FROM: 3 RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

TO: AUSTRORCE VIETNAM

UNCLAS

INFO: 1 ATF, A COY, B COY, C COY, D COY, SP COY,  
ADMIN COY, BN HQ, FLOAT FILE, COMD DIARY (3),  
WORD

ORIGINATORS NUMBER

G 1347

1 ATF TRG 1520 OF 030615Z SEP 71 . LANGUAGE TRG 1972 . 3 RAR NOMINATIONS AS  
FOLLOWS CLN

- 235370 LT J.C. BURNS .
- 1731588 LCPL D.J. DWYER .
- 1203321 PTE R.G. GEAR .
- 2781624 CPL S.J. HEAD .
- 219039 LCPL G.J. KING .
- 219781 PTE E.D. LEGGE .
- 55982 CPL A.F. LOWE .
- 2795854 PTE C.C. MAISEY .
- 215576 SGT M.V. TOLA .
- 217180 SGT J. TASSANYI .
- 2136881 CPL R.T. TREMBLE .
- 14470 SGT J.F. UPTON .

ONE COMPANY ON OPERATIONS HAS NOT BEEN CANVASSED AND MAY HAVE LATE NOMINATIONS .  
CPL TREMBLE AND PTE LEGGE NOT AVAILABLE FOR PSYCH TEST UNTIL 16 SEP 71 DUE TO  
OPERATIONS . BECAUSE OF ABSENCE ON OPERATIONS A NUMBER OF APPLICATION FORMS  
FORWARDED TO 1 ATF ARE NOT SIGNED BY THE APPLICANT - BUT ORIGINAL HELD BY UNIT  
HAS BEEN

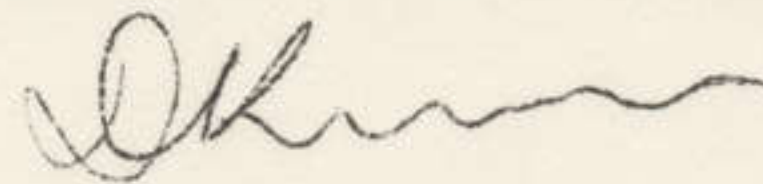
PAGE..1..OF..1..PAGES

KERR  
DRAFTERS NAME AND APPOINTMENT

OPS  
TEL NO

11 SEP 71  
DATE

MAJ  
RELEASING OFFICERS SIGNATURE AND RANK





MESSAGE FORM

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

DATE-TIME GROUP

PRIORITY

120520Z SEP 71

FROM: 3 RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

TO: AUSTFORCE VIETNAM

UNCLAS

INFO: 1 ATF, A COY, FLOAT FILE, COMD DIARY (3) OPS OFFR,  
WORD

ORIGINATORS NUMBER

G1353

1 ATF TRG 1520 OF 030615Z SEP 71 . LANGUAGE TRG 1972 . REF OUR G1347 OF  
110600Z SEP 71 . ADD . 55328 SGT L PROUD CMM 219051 CPL D K LANSLEY CMM  
1202765 LCPL G J ROBINSON . LATE SUBMISSION DUE TO COY RETURNING FROM OPS .  
APPLICATIONS FORWARDED TO 1 ATF BY HAND TODAY

PAGE..1..OF..1..PAGES

<u>KERR</u>	<u>OPS</u>	<u>EMP</u>	<u>12 SEP 71</u>
<u>DRAFTERS NAME AND APPOINTMENT</u>	<u>TEL. NO</u>	<u>DATE</u>	

RELEASING OFFICERS SIGNATURE AND RANK

R8400/1/1

Comd  
Diary

HQ 3 RAR  
NUI DAT

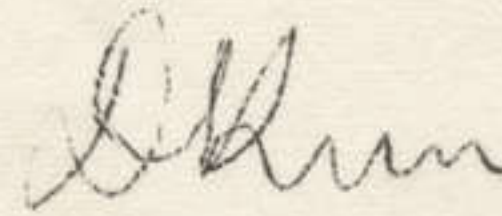
13 Sep 71

See Distribution List

EVALUATION OF DRAFT  
INDIVIDUAL LOAD CARRYING

Reference: A. D Int 8400/1/1 of 2 Sep 71.

1. It is important that the Bn makes an evaluation and constructive criticism of the Reference A. (enclosed).
2. Time is short, but OCs should be prepared to discuss this with the CO either immediately before departure of the main body - or on the ship.
3. Ops Offr will consolidate comments and submit a reply on RTA.



(D.N. KERR)

Maj

Ops Offr

Enclosure: 1. D Int 8400/1/1 dated 2 Sep 71.

Distribution:

OC D Coy  
OC A Coy  
OC B Coy  
OC C Coy  
OC Sp Coy  
OC Admin Coy

Ops Offr

File  
Comds Diary (3)

STAFF BOARD  
(Chief of the General Staff)

Quote in Reply  
Inf. 8400/1/1.

Directorate of Infantry  
Army Headquarters  
Russell Offices  
Canberra, ACT.

2 Sep 71.

Distribution below

INDIVIDUAL LOAD CARRYING SYSTEM (ILCS)

1. Attached is a draft user requirement for an Individual Load Carrying System (ILCS). The user requirement is to be used as the basis of a Research Request for the development of a prototype ILCS by the end of 1975.
2. It is requested that your comment, or advice of no comment, on the draft user requirement reach this headquarters by 1 Nov 71.
3. In assessing the draft the following should be noted:
  - a. No mention is made of water bottles, packs, pouches, belts etc. This is to allow the designers maximum freedom in the exploitation of possible unconventional solutions.
  - b. The items listed for carriage as part of Fighting Order are for a maximum load situation. Fighting Order may be scaled down at the discretion of unit, and sub-unit, commanders to meet specific requirements.

*A. V. Preece*  
for (A. V. PREECE)  
Col  
D Inf

Distribution

1 RAR	7 RAR
2 RAR	8 RAR
3 RAR	9 RAR
4 RAR	SASR
5 RAR	Infantry Centre
6 RAR	

## STATEMENT OF REQUIREMENT

1. The AMF require an Individual Load Carrying System (ILCS) which will enable the individual to carry on his person those items which he requires to live in the field and fight with maximum efficiency.
2. Although the ILCS will be used by all personnel on field operations, as a priority it must meet the needs of the infantryman. Two ILCS systems are required as follows:
  - a. a system to meet the needs of the average infantryman; and
  - b. a system to meet the needs of the infantry signaller.
3. In conjunction with the carrying of personal weapons, ammunition and navigation equipment the ILCS must permit the arrangement of the remaining items that must be carried into two orders as follows:
  - a. Battle Order. The complete individual load carried by an infantryman. This order is defined as the clothing, equipment, rations and ammunition necessary for a soldier to survive in the field for periods of up to 5 days without resupply. (An exception to this would be a sudden heavy expenditure of ammunition.)
  - b. Fighting Order. Is defined as that portion of Battle Order which enables the infantryman to fight and subsist for periods of up to 24 hours. The degree of scaling down from Battle Order is left to the discretion of unit and/or sub unit commanders.
4. The ILCS will replace all current load carrying equipment. The ILCS, and components thereof, must be capable of being donned and removed rapidly. It shall be lightweight, durable and sufficiently flexible in design to enable the load carried to be varied according to the terrain and type of operation.
5. A Carryall is required, in conjunction with the ILCS, which is capable of containing all additional items needed by the soldier on movement to an overseas theatre. Embarkation Order is defined as Battle Order plus the additional clothing, equipment and personal effects required by the soldier on movement to an overseas theatre.
6. Performance Characteristics. The following performance characteristics are required for the ILCS:
  - a. have components and sub components which are readily attachable/detachable to enable the order of dress to be varied as required;
  - b. have a minimum of components and sub-components which can shift, swing or flap;
  - c. permit rapid access to map, compass, protractor, ammunition and pencil;
  - d. be so configured as to reduce<sup>to</sup> the minimum the possibility of snagging on undergrowth, wire and obstacles;

- e. permit efficient operation of weapons, communication equipment and instruments;
- f. permit freedom of body movement, without undue discomfort or physiological stress, regardless of clothing worn or environmental condition, in order that the individual can perform all normal combat and operational training activities;
- g. be so configured that distribution of load, or efficiency of load carriage, shall not be prejudiced by changes in the bulk or type of clothing worn;
- h. keep the front of the body as free from equipment as possible;
- i. have adjustment devices and closures that are secure and easily operated;
- j. be of a material which will cause minimum noise, radar and infra red signatures;
- k. be of a configuration and material that will permit ease of application of camouflage;
- l. be of a material, dyed or otherwise, which will not stain the clothing or skin of the wearer when worn for the first time or when subjected to conditions of extreme moisture and humidity;
- m. be water resistant and self draining;
- n. be resistant to the effects of PCB products;
- o. be capable of being rigged with a harness and lowering strap, or similar equipment, to allow carriage by a parachutist when jumping; and
- p. be capable of withstanding the shock of landing when suspended below a parachutist during descent.

7. Physical Characteristics. The following physical characteristics are required:

- a. consist of the minimum number of components and sub components;
- b. reduce to a minimum the requirement to suspend sub components upon the individual;
- c. not exceed 8 lbs in weight when unladen; and
- d. have the capacity to contain and carry the items listed in Annex A.

/s. Maintenance

8. Maintenance Characteristics. The following maintenance characteristics are required:

- a. be capable of being made water resistant again if the original water resistancy is broken down by abrasion, etc;
- b. have a minimum life expectancy of one year under normal operational use; and
- c. have a shelf life of at least 5 years.

9. Human Engineering Characteristics. The following human engineering characteristics are required:

- a. allow rapid donning and removal;
- b. be adjustable to fit, without modification, the full range of body sizes; and
- c. be so designed that the balance and stability of the loads for Battle and Fighting Order permits comfortable posture and produces a minimum of stress or localised pressures on the individual.

LOAD TO BE CARRIED

1. Infantryman

Item (1)	Item Weight (2)	Fighting Order (3)	Battle Order (4)
Shelter Individual	1 lb 3 oz	1	1
Blanket Bed Outer	} 2 lb 11 oz	1	1
Blanket Bed Inner		-	1
Net Mosquito Field	13 oz	1	1
Cover Mattress Pneumatic and Sections Mattress	2 lb 10 oz	-	1
Rope GP	-	-	-
Tool Entrenching	6 oz	1	1
Machete/Saw (a)	3 lb 14 oz	1	1
	Machete 1 lb 15 oz	1	1
Tom	5 oz	-	1
Socks	4 oz	-	2
Underpants	4 oz	-	1
Singlets	4 oz	-	1
Compass/Pace Counter	13 oz	1	1
Map, Protractor, Net Book (b)	12 oz	1	1
Secateurs	10 oz	1 per	2 men
Sterilising Kit	3 oz	1	1
Shell Dressing	6 oz	1	1
Insect Repellant	10 oz	1	1
Toilet Gear	10 oz	1	1
Bayonet	1 lb 2 oz	1	1
Hexamine Cooker	2 oz	1	1
Hexamine Packets	8 oz	1	3
Mesh Pins (set of 2)	13 oz	-	1
Knife, Fork and Spoon Set	4 oz	1	1
Cup	6 oz	1	1
Personal Items (c)	8 oz	-	1
Smocks Combat Tropical	12 oz	1	1
Water	10 lbs per gallon	$\frac{1}{2}$ gallon	1 gallon
Emergency Ration	6 oz	1	1
Rations (days) (d)	24 hrs - 2 lb 13 oz lightweight - 1 lb 11 oz	1	5
<u>Ammunition</u> (incl ammo on loaded weapon) (e)			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
7.62mm for SLR (f)	1 filled mag 2 lbs	140 rounds	140 rounds
7.62mm for LMG (g)	1 filled mag 2 lb 12 oz (7.62mm Loose 60 rds 3 lb 4 oz)	MG No 1 - 210 rds MG No 2 - 100 rds Others - 60 rds	As for fighting order
9 mm for SMG F1 or 5.56 mm for M16A1 (h)	1 filled mag 1 lb 8 oz 1 filled mag 1 lb	300 rounds 240 rounds	300 rounds 240 rounds
<u>Grenades</u>			
M26	1 lb	2	2
Smoke coloured	1 lb	2	2
WP 34	1 lb 12 oz	as required	
Illumination (or trip flare)	5 lb 14 oz	1	1
Cartridges, 40 mm (i)	8 oz	20	20
LAW 66 mm (M72) (j)	4 lb 12 oz	2 per	section
CLAYMORE (M18A1) or equivalent (eg. radio bty)	7 lb	1	1
Lightweight "Zip Suit" (k)	1 lb	-	1
Lightweight Shoes (l)	1 lb	-	1
Projector Grenade L1A2	12 oz	1 per	section

#### Infantry Signaller

The load carried by the Infantry Signaller is as for the infantryman less grenades, compass/pace counter, ammunition in excess of personal weapon requirements, and the claymore mine, or equivalent, but including:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Radio set either AN/PRC 25 (or AN/PRC 77), or PRC F1	22 lb 22 lb	1	1
Radio batteries	2 lb 8 oz	1	2



NOTES

- (a) These items will not be an individual issue. The allocation will be 2 machetes per section and 2 saws per section. The machete is heavier than the saw.
- (b) No suitable facility exists for convenient, tactical carriage of these commander items. Pockets are often inconvenient because of hinderance from equipment.
- (c) These create a bulk problem rather than a weight problem.
- (d) Although 5 days rations are nominated in Battle Order it is anticipated that soldiers will discard various elements of the rations to be carried and the bulk and weight carried by the individual will be less than that for 5 days rations. A better assessment of bulk and weight carried would be the equivalent of 3 days rations (combat) or 5 days ration (lightweight).
- (e) An infantryman is not only required to carry a first line ammunition scale for his personal weapon but also a proportion of the first line scaling for the light machine gun, either loose, in bandoliers or boxed.
- (f) The 140 round first line scaling requires 7 magazines to be included in the CES for the SLR.
- (g) A first line holding of 790 rounds for the LMG is considered essential. The CES for the L4A4 LMG includes 13 magazines and specially designed magazine carriers which enable the carriage of 12 magazines.
- (h) The alternative to the SMG, 9 mm, F1 is the Rifle, 5.56 mm, M16A1. The CES of each of these weapons should include 10 magazines.
- (i) The 40 mm ammunition is required for use with the M79 or M203 grenade launcher. Two M79/M203 are carried per section and the first line scaling for each weapon is 10 cartridges.
- (j) The launcher is disposable and has its own carrying strap. First line scaling is two per section.
- (k) A lightweight garment which provides a dry change of clothing at night-time when harbouring or defending. Desired characteristics include:
- (1) extremely *lightweight*;
  - (2) either one piece, or two piece which has a large overlap at waist;
  - (3) easily donned or removed;
  - (4) quick drying;
  - (5) close weave for warmth but able to "breathe" to reduce perspiration; and
  - (6) close fitting at wrists and ankles.
- (1) Sandshoes for wearing at night in defence or harbour position.

*Comd Diary*

569-71-9

PRECEDENCE-ACTION  
ROUTINE

DATE/TIME GROUP  
140400 Z SEP 71

MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS  
TABULATE

From: 3RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

To: List A

CONFD

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

OPS 058

OP CUDLEE CREEK CONCLUDES 141600Z SEP 71. 95 ASSUMES CON FROM OA AT THAT TIME. FINAL DEPLOYMENTS CLN

- ONE. D COY EXTRACTED BY UH1H TO NUI DAT AT 140830H.
- TWO. AMC MTD MOR SECT AND ONE SECT APCS RETURN TO NUI DAT BY 140900H.
- THREE. SP COY EXTRACTED TO NUI DAT BY UH1H AT 141445H.
- FOUR. ON COMPLETION OF SP COY EXTRACTION RETRANS ACV CLOSES DOWN AND ACV AND SEJT APCS MOVE TO FSB CENTENARY AND ON ARRIVAL COME UNDER OP CON 12 FD REGT. 3RAR SIGS DET EXTRACTED TO NUI DAT 14 SEP BY HEL.
- FIVE. 3RAR MORS AT NUI DAT OUT OF ACTION AT 142200H UFN.
- SIX. FOR INFO FSB CENTENARY CLOSES 15 SEP

\_\_\_\_\_  
DRAFTER NAME & APPOINTMENT TELE NO DATE

KERR

OPS

EMPEROR 14 Sep 71

\_\_\_\_\_  
RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE & RANK

*Alan* Maj



ComD Diary

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

DATE-TIME GROUP

ROUTINE

14 0100 Z SEP 71

From: 3RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFD

To: List A (3 copies only to 1ATF)

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

G 1363

OP FINAL THRUST. O GP 3RAR CONFERENCE ROOM 160900H.

-----  
DRAFTER'S NAME AND APPOINTMENT TELE NO DATE

KERR

OPS

EMPEROR 14 Sep 71

-----  
RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK



Maj

Comd Diary

R569-71-10

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

PRECEDENCE-INFO

DATE-TIME GROUP

PRIORITY

DEFERRED

170800Z SEP 71

From: 3RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFD

To: List A

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

OPS 061

Info: MILCOMD ADELAIDE (Post)  
9RAR (Post)

3RAR OPO 16/71 OF 160800H. OP FINAL THRUST RENAMED AS OP MOUNT TORRENS

-----  
DRAFTER'S NAME

OFFICE

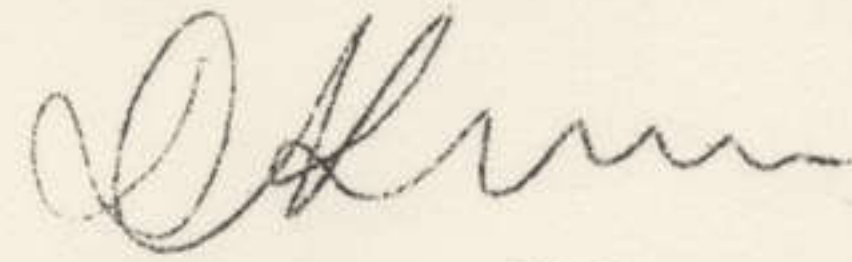
TELE NO

KERR

OPS

EMPEROR

-----  
RELEASING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE AND RANK



Maj

CONFIDENTIAL

*Cando Dany*

Copy No *67* of 80 Copies

569-71-11

HQ 3 RAR  
NUI DAT

OPS 062

191500H Sep 71

FRAG 0 17/71 (OP IVANHOE)

1. Situation

a. En

- (1) HQ 33 NVA Regt reported at 542825
- (2) 3 Bn 33 NVA Regt reported at 503855
- (3) 2/274 VC Regt reported at 498855
- (4) RF Posts at 463791 and 459841 received indirect fire attacks morning 19 Sep 71.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1 ATF commences OP IVANHOE 19 Sep 71.
- (2) 4RAR Op WEST of a line between 550920 and 504795.

c. Atts and Dets

- (1) Remaining under comd      Det 104 Sig Sqn
- (2) Remaining under op      SHQ (-) A Sqn  
con                              3 Tp A Sqn  
                                     Sp Tp A Sqn  
                                     AMC Sect  
                                     ACV
- (3) Detached to under op      D Coy  
con 4RAR from  
191400H.
- (4) Remaining in DS              A Fd Bty (less one sect)
- (5) Remaining in sp              2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn
- (6) In sp from 19 Sep          Sect 104 Fd Bty  
                                     (FSB DEBBIE)

2. Mission. To deploy to the NORTH of PHUOC TUY on both sides of the SONG RAI and commence to search ASAP.

3. Exertion

- a. Gen Outline. Bn gp deploys ASAP by air and APC 19 and 20 Sep.
- b. A Coy. Extract to NUI DAT 20 Sep, probably PM, from insecure PZ.

/c. B Coy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2

- c. B Coy
- (1) Move by UH1H 20 Sep from PZ to be advised by B Coy to LZ vic 5891.
  - (2) On completion of air mov take 2 days maintdem.
  - (3) Search AO SOUTH as dir by CO.
- d. C Coy
- (1) Mov by UH1H at 191730H Sep to LZ vic 5491.
  - (2) Take 2 days resup ASAP on 20 Sep.
  - (3) Search SOUTH as dir by CO.
- e. D Coy. Mov by UH1H from NUI DAT at 191400H to under op con 4RAR.
- f. Sp Coy
- (1) Move by 3 Tp (-) from vic present loc to vic old FSB ZIGGIE ASAP 20 Sep.
  - (2) Take 4 days resup at ZIGGIE ASAP on 20 Sep.
  - (3) Op NORTH of FSB MAREE as dir by CO.
- g. Mors
- (1) Sect. (80) mov by UH1H from SHIRLEY to MAREE 20 Sep.
  - (2) Sect. (80A)
    - (a) Remain in action in sp A Coy.
    - (b) On extraction A Coy move by Route 329/23/328. to under op con A Sqn. Op as dir by CO.
- h. A Sqn.
- (1) SHQ. Mov to FSB MAREE by last lt 19 Sep and assist security of FSB overnight. Future ops mobile EAST of SONG RAI as dir by CO.
  - (2) Sp Tp. Mov ASAP to FSB MAREE and secure loc for for Sect A Bty insertion NLT 191500H.
  - (3) 3 Tp (-)
    - (a) Assist security FSB SHIRLEY night 19/20 Sep.
    - (b) 20 Sep move Sp Coy (-) from vic 7280 to vic ZIGGIE.
    - (c) On completion op under comd A Sqn as dir by CO.

/(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3

(4) Mobile Baseplate. TA33 and TA81 remain with mors until A Coy extracted. TA33 to provide a relay for A Coy on bn comd net.

(5) ACV/Sect 3 Tp

(a) Remain ND 3 until A Coy extracted. Move on order to FSB MAREE.

(b) On arrival ACV estb retrans, TA31 op under comd A Sqn as dir.

1. A Fd Bty

(1) FSB SHIRLEY extracted by air 20 Sep as dir by 12 Fd Regt.

(2) Sect A Fd Bty deploys ASAP to MAREE vic 598817 by air 191500H (weather permitting).

f. Co-ord

(1) Weather. Delays to deployment as detailed in this order caused by adverse weather will be advised where necessary by radio.

(2) Air Mov. Msns flown in fol order:

(a) Deployment 97A to COURTENAY PZ191600 T/L 396

(b) Mov of C Coy PZ191730-T/L 397

(c) Resup C Coy PZ200700 T/L 398

(d) Mov of B Coy ASAP 20 SEP T/L 399

(e) B Coy resup. 20 Sep T/L 400

(f) Sp Coy resup 20 Sep T/L 351

(g) Mov 80 SHIRLEY-MAREE NLT 201100 T/L 352

(h) A Coy extraction 20 Sep T/L 353

(3) Maps. To be delivered with resups.

4. Administration. Resups 20 Sep C Coy, B Coy 2 days, Sp Coy 4 days.

5. Command and Signals.

a. HQ 3RAR. Remains ND.

b. Radio.

(1) 97A. Mov by air 191600H to COURTENAY and estb manual relay Bn Comd net. Be prepared to op 25-25 retrans on order.

/ (2) 97

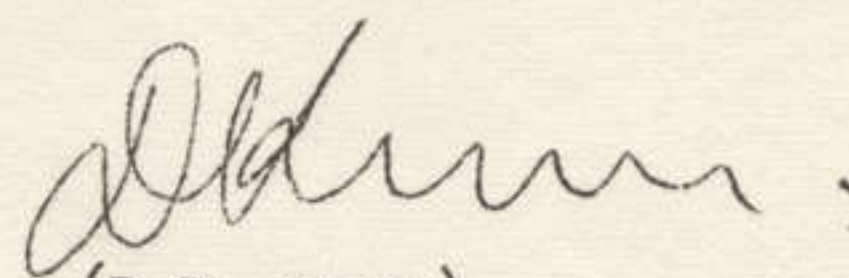
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4

- (2) 97. ACV mov to MAREE on order of CP and estb  
524-524 retrans ASAP on arrival.
- (3) TA33 provides manual relay for A Coy on extraction  
97A until A Coy extracted.

(F.P. SCOTT)  
Lt Col  
CO



(D.N. KERR)  
Maj  
Ops Offr

Authentication:

Distribution:

List A plus 5 for SHQ (-)  
9RAR  
HQ C Comd

CONFIDENTIAL



Comds Diary

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 67 of 80 Copies

569-71-10

HQ 3RAR  
NUI DAT

OPS 057

160800H Sep 71

OpO 16/71 (Op FINAL THRUST)

- Reference:
- A. 3RAR OPS 050 of Aug 71 Forecast of Ops Sep- Oct 71.
  - B. 3RAR G1326 of 090710Z Sep 71 Forecast of Ops Sep- Oct 71.
  - C. Map, Series L7014, SOUTH VIETNAM, Sheet 6530-III (SW), AP BIN CHAU, Edition 2, 1: 25,000
  - D. Map, Series L7014, SOUTH VIETNAM, Sheet 6530-III (NW), AP BIN CHAU, Edition 2, 1: 25,000
  - E. Map, Series L7014, SOUTH VIETNAM, Sheet 6430-II (SE), XUYEN MOC, Edition 3, 1: 25,000
  - F. Map, Series L7014, SOUTH VIETNAM, Sheet 6430-II (NE), XUYEN MOC, Edition 3, 1: 25,000

Time zone used throughout the order: HOTEL

1. Situation

a. En

- (1) No change to 1 ATF INTSUMS and SUPINTREPS.
- (2) Marked maps issued to coys and sp arms showing contact and inst's in area of interest.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) 4RAR continues Op NORTH WARD
- (2) XUYEN MOC District continues local RF/PF ops within territorial AO.

c. Atts and Dets

- (1) Remaining under comd Det 104 Sig Sqn
- (2) Under op con 17 Sep UFN HQ (-) A Sqn 3 Cav Regt  
3 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt  
Sp Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (4 FSVs)  
AMC Sect A Sqn 3 Cav Regt  
ACV A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
- (3) Under op con for deployment 18 Sep 2 Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
- (4) Remaining in DS A Fd Bty less one sect  
One ac 161 Recce Flt
- (5) Remaining in sp 2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn

2. Mission. To search FINAL THRUST AO.

/3. Execution

3. Execution

a. Gen Outline

(1) Preliminary Mov

- a. 3RAR ACV and A Fd Bty retrans veh escorted by one sect 3 Tp mov to NUI DAT 3, 6470, 17 Sep to arrive by last light to estb retrans facilities.
- b. AMC mtd mor sect escorted by one sect 3 Tp and accompanied by the APC sect op con to A Fd Bty mov to vic 6670 by last light 17 Sep.

(2) Deployment. The bn gp will deploy by TCV/UH1H and APC NORTH EAST and EAST of XUYEN MOC and commence to search subunit AOs as shown at Annex A, Deployment and Subunit Areas. FSB SHIRLEY will be estb at 7669.

b. A Coy

- (1) Deploy from NUI DAT at 180645H by TCV in accordance with Rd Mov Instr, Annex B, to secure a PZ vic 623648.
- (2) Air aslt IZ 790790 in accordance with Air Planning Table, issued separately.
- (3) Search AO from NORTH to SOUTH.
- (4) Extract to NUI DAT AM 21 Sep to become TF RRF at 211800H.
- (5) Redeploy to the same AO PM 26 Sep to complete task..

c. B Coy

- (1) Deploy from NUI DAT at 180630H in 2 Tp A Sqr escorted by SHQ (-) A Sqn by Route 23 to vic 7170 in accordance with Rd Mov Instr, Annex B.
- (2) Search AO from WEST to EAST as shown at Annex A.

d. C Coy

- (1) Deploy from NUI DAT at 180800H by TCV in accordance with Rd Mov Instr, Annex B, to PZ vic 623648.
- (2) Air aslt LZ 7175 in accordance with Air Planning Table, issued separately.
- (3) Search AO from WEST to EAST as shown at Annex A.

e. D Coy

- (1) Deploy from NUI DAT by air on 21 Sep to an LZ vic 7065 secured by APCs.
- (2) Search AO from WEST to EAST as shown at Annex A.

/f. Sp

CONFIDENTIAL

3

f. Sp Coy

- (1) Deploy from NUI DAT at 180715H in 3 Tp (-) to vic 7179 in accordance with the Rd Mov Instr, Annex B.
- (2) Search AO from WEST to EAST as shown at Annex A.
- (3) Extract to NUI DAT on 25 Sep to become TF RRF from 261200H Sep to 011800H Oct.

g. Mors

- (1) Sect Mov 18 Sep by air to FSB SHIRLEY with Sect A Fd Bty as arranged by A Fd Bty.

- (2) Sect

- (a) Grouping

In loc	det Sig Pl (97A)
Under op con	one Sect AMCs one Sect 3 Tp A Sqn

- (b) Tasks

- (1) Preliminary mov to ~~via~~ 6670 17 Sep.
    - (2) Mov by Route 329 ASAP at first lt 18 Sep, and estb baseplate vic 7582 to sp A Coy and Sp Coy.
    - (3) Baseplate to mov every 24 hours.

h. 3RAR Base

- (1) Maintain def of NUI DAT Base.
- (2) Provide shotguns for TCVs for A Coy and C Coy mov 18 Sep.

i. A Sqn 3 Coy Regt

- (1) SHQ (-) A Sqn

- (a) Grouping

SHQ (-) A Sqn  
Sp Tp A Sqn

- (b) Tasks

- (i) Escort B Coy mtd in 2 Tp A Sqn from NUI DAT to vic 7170 in accordance with Rd Mov Instr, Annex B.
    - (ii) On completion of escort, op as dir by CO 3RAR as Bn RRF.
    - (iii) Assume comd of 3 Tp (-) on completion Sp Coy (-) lift.

/(2) 2 Tp

CONFIDENTIAL

4

(2) 2 Tp A Sqn

- (a) Escorted by SHQ, move B Coy from NUI DAT to vic 7170 in accordance with Rd Mov Instr, Annex B.
- (b) On completion of B Coy mov, return to NUI DAT.

(3) 3 Tp A Sqn

- (a) 3 Tp (-). Mov Sp Coy (-) from NUI DAT by Routes 23/ 329 to vic 7179. On completion, mov to under comd SHQ as Bn RRF.
- (b) One Sect 3 Tp. Protect 3RAR retrans ACV and A Fd Bty retrans veh on NUI DAT 3. Deployment in accordance with Rd Mov Instr.
- (c) One Sect 3 Tp. Under op con 3RAR Mor P1 to escort and protect mobile AMC mtd baseplate. Deployment in accordance with Rd Mov Instr.
- (d) AMC Sect. Under op con 3RAR Mor P1. Report for loading 170900H. Deployment in accordance with Rd Mov Instr.
- (e) ACV. Estb retrans at NUI DAT 3 as dir by RSO 3RAR. Report for loading and comms check 170900H. Deployment in accordance with Rd Mov Instr.

j. A Fd Bty.

- (1) Sect of APCs op con to A Fd Bty mov from XUYEN MOC to secure FSB SHIRLEY on 18 Sep as dir by BC A Fd Bty.
- (2) Sect of A Fd Bty with Sect 3RAR Mor P1 mov by air ASAP 18 Sep to FSB SHIRLEY, 7669, as arranged by 12 Fd Regt.

k. 2 Tp (-) 1 Fd Sqn. No change.

l. 161 Recce Flt. No change.

m. Coord Instrs.

- (1) Rd Mov Instr. Annex B. Order of mov B Coy/SHQ, A Coy, Sp Coy, C Coy.
- (2) Air Planning Tables. For A Coy and C Coy issued separately.
- (3) AOs, Bdry. Annex A.
- (4) Clearances. All transit and other clearances for deployment will be obtained by 3RAR CP and advised to sub units concerned.

/(5) Timings

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Timings

- a. Preliminary Mov. APCs not to pass through XUYEN MOC village until 171800H.
- b. Deployment from NUI DAT. Commences 180630H.
- c. PZ Times. A Coy 180815H, C Coy not before 180945H.
- d. Op Concludes. 1 Oct.

(6) Civil Access. Woodcutters are op illegally out of civil access within the AO using oxcarts and trucks.

(7) Sequence of Events. Issued separately 17 Sep.

4. Administration and Logistics.a. Admin Responsibility.

(1) SHQ (-) A Sqn is responsible for:

- (a) Maint and rec of all elms of A Sqn.
- (b) Rats and resup for 3RAR Sig Det (97) at NUI DAT 3.
- (c) Co-ord of air resup of the APC mtd mobile baseplate (except for mor ammo).

(2) Mor sect in FSB will be resup by A Fd Bty (except for mor ammo)

b. Bulk Fuel/Water Point. A bulk fuel/ water point is to be estb at FSB SHIRLEY to provide:

- (1) DIESO. As arranged between A Fd Bty/ A Sqn.
- (2) JP4. Minimum stock level 200 gals for DS ac as required.
- (3) Bulk Water. For resup of bn gp if required.

5. Command and Signals.a. HQ 3RAR.

- (1) Main CP Opens at NUI DAT 171500H assuming responsibility for AO INGLEWOOD and remains at NUI DAT for the op unless otherwise advised. Bn HQs remains on 24 hrs notice to mov until 250800H.
- (2) Admin CP Remains at NUI DAT responsible to Main CP for AO OTAGO.
- (3) AQ Cell. Not deployed. Responsibilities remain with A dmin CP.

/b. Radio

CONFIDENTIAL

6

b. Radio

(1) Retrans. ACV deploys to NUI DAT 3 17 Sep and estb fol comms NLT 171930H:

(a) Automatic retrans on Bn Comd Net with VRC/524-524, with AN/PRC 25-25 backup. Callsign 97.

(b) Manual relay on Admin/ Air Net. Callsign 97.

(2) Relay. Sig det to mov with AMC Mtd Mor Sect and estb manual relay on Bn Comd Net for use of coys when required. Callsign 97A.

(3) Retrans ac. Will not be provided for deployment unless there is equip malfunction.

(4) Bty Net. Retrans co- located on NUI DAT 3.

c. SOI Oct. Oct SOI to be del to subunits on last resup in Sep. Route indicator Code issued separately by RSO for deployment.

d. Emergency Point of Origin Code. For use within 3RAR gp only and only in the event of a code compromise (Not to be carried with SOIs).

(1) POINT ONE 7979

(2) POINT TWO 7770


(3) POINT THREE 7575

(4) POINT FOUR 7363

(5) POINT FIVE 7171

(6) POINT SIX 7580

Ack Instrs: Ack to 3RAR Main CP.

  
(F.P. SCOTT)  
Lt Col  
CO 3RAR

Annexes: A. Op FINAL THRUST Deployment and Subunit Areas.  
B. Rd Mov Instr

Distribution:

List A plus 15 copies Annex B.  
2 Tp A Sqn (4)  
Sp Tp A Sqn  
AMC Sect A Sqn  
9RAR  
HQ C Comd

OPERATION FINAL THRUST  
DEPLOYMENT & SUB-UNIT AREAS

REF MAP: 1:50,000

6430 II XUYEN MOC

6429 I DAT DO

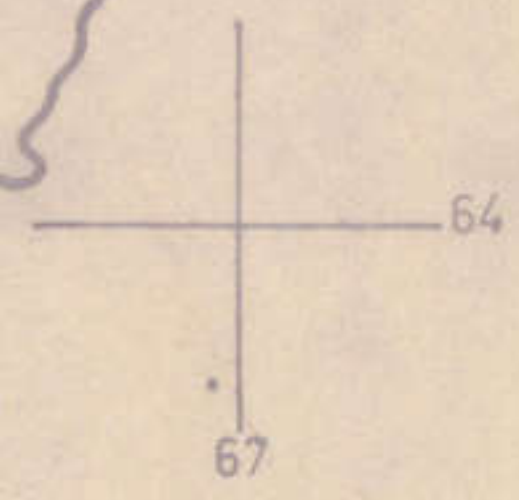
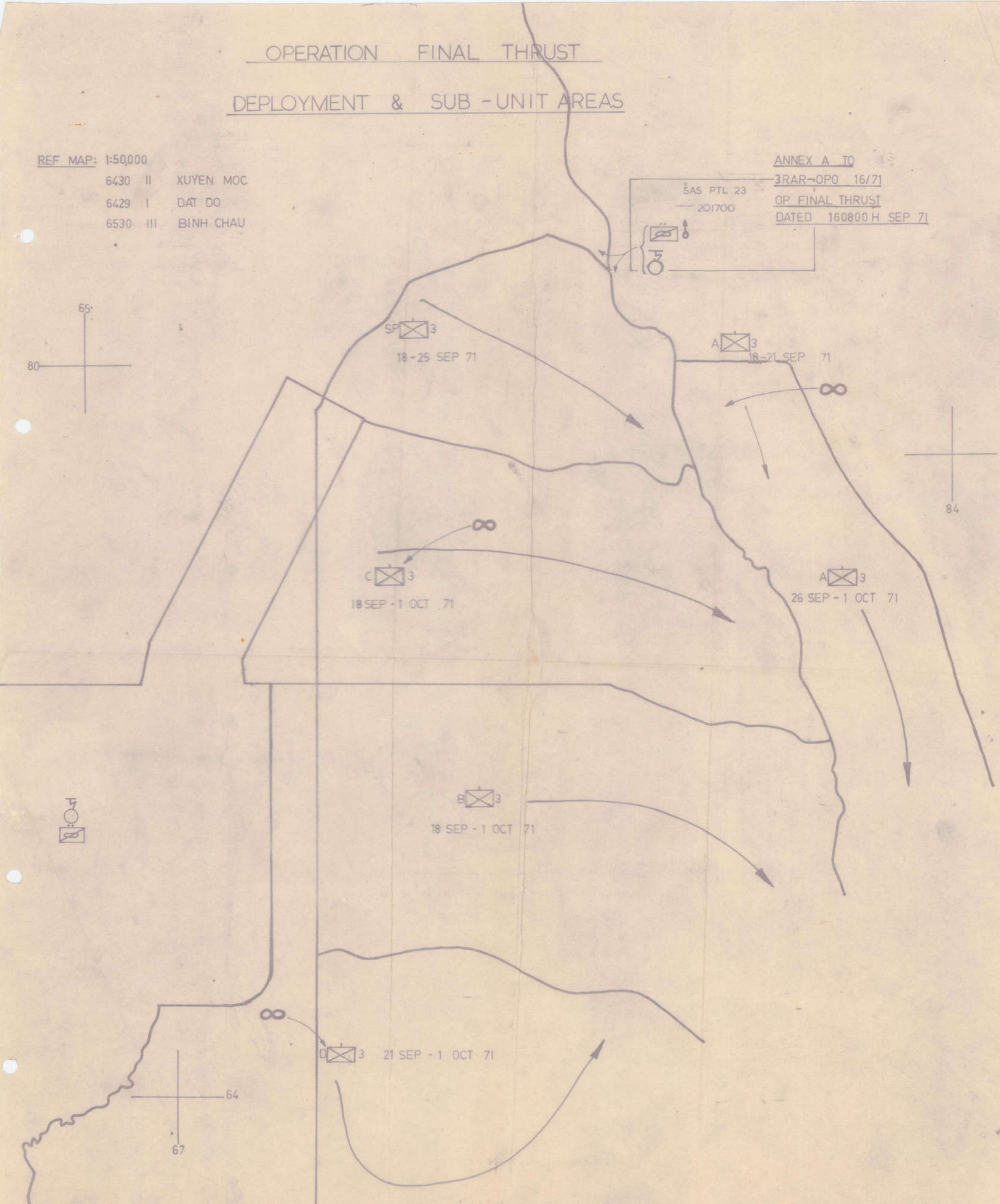
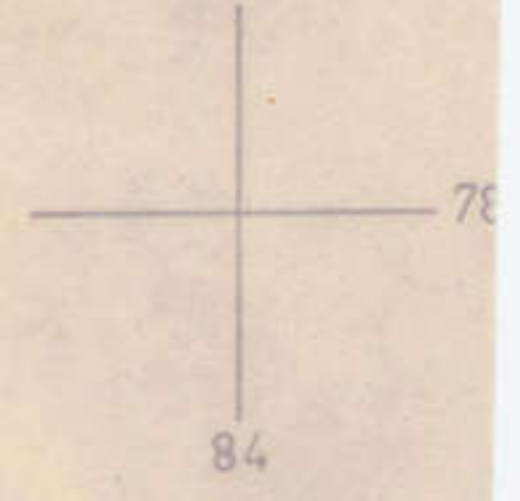
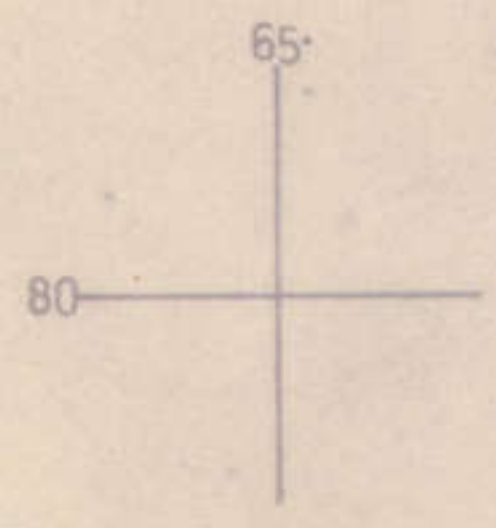
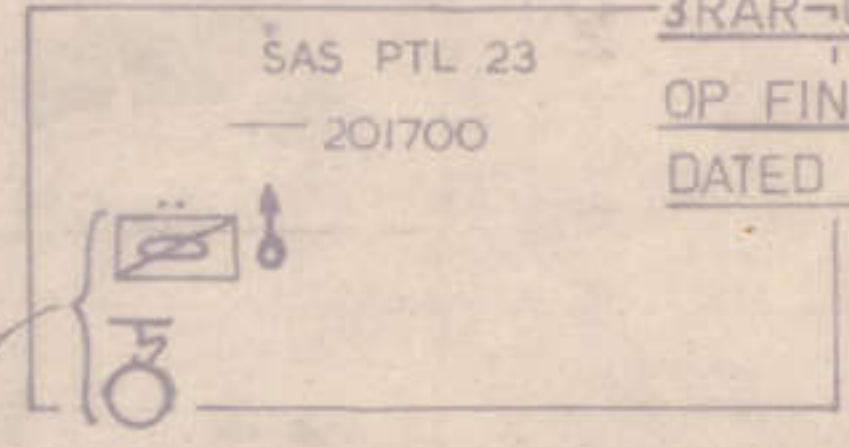
6530 III BINH CHAU

ANNEX A TO

3RAR-OPO 16/71

OP FINAL THRUST

DATED 160800 H SEP 71



CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B TO  
3RAR CPO 16/71  
DATED 160800H SEP 71

OP FINAL THRUST  
RD MOV INSTR

General

1. 3RAR gp is to deploy by rd and air to the XUYEN MOC area 17 and 18 Sep 71. There will be five rd convoys.

Control Points

2. a. Start Point. EAST GATE manned by Tpt Offr on 18 Sep on Bn Comd Net as 90.  
b. Release Point. Junc Route 328/23, 623650. Not manned.  
c. Guides. To be provided by Tpt Offr at PEARSON CENTRE turnoff and Y junction to JWTC.

Route Start Point to Release Point

3. Route Card Appendix 1.

Convoy Org

4. Composition, org, route from Release Point to destination, timings, comd and comms both out and return are in the Rd Mov Table, Appendix 2.

Convoy Intervals

5. 150 metres between vehs minimum 1000 metres between convoys. Vehs not to close up if a convoy halts.

Speed

6. Maximum speeds: Route 52- 25 mph; DAT DO, XUYEN MOC Villages 12 mph; Route 23- 30 mph.

7. Route Indicator Code. Extract issued separately.

Shotguns/Escort

8. Admin Coy is to provide shotguns for TCVs and a manned gun jeep for each TCV convoy.

Briefing TCV Convoys

9. All guides, B veh drivers and shotguns are to be briefed by the Tpt Offr in 3RAR Conference Room at 171600H. Drivers and shotguns will then be despatched to coys for briefings as arranged by OC A and C Coys.

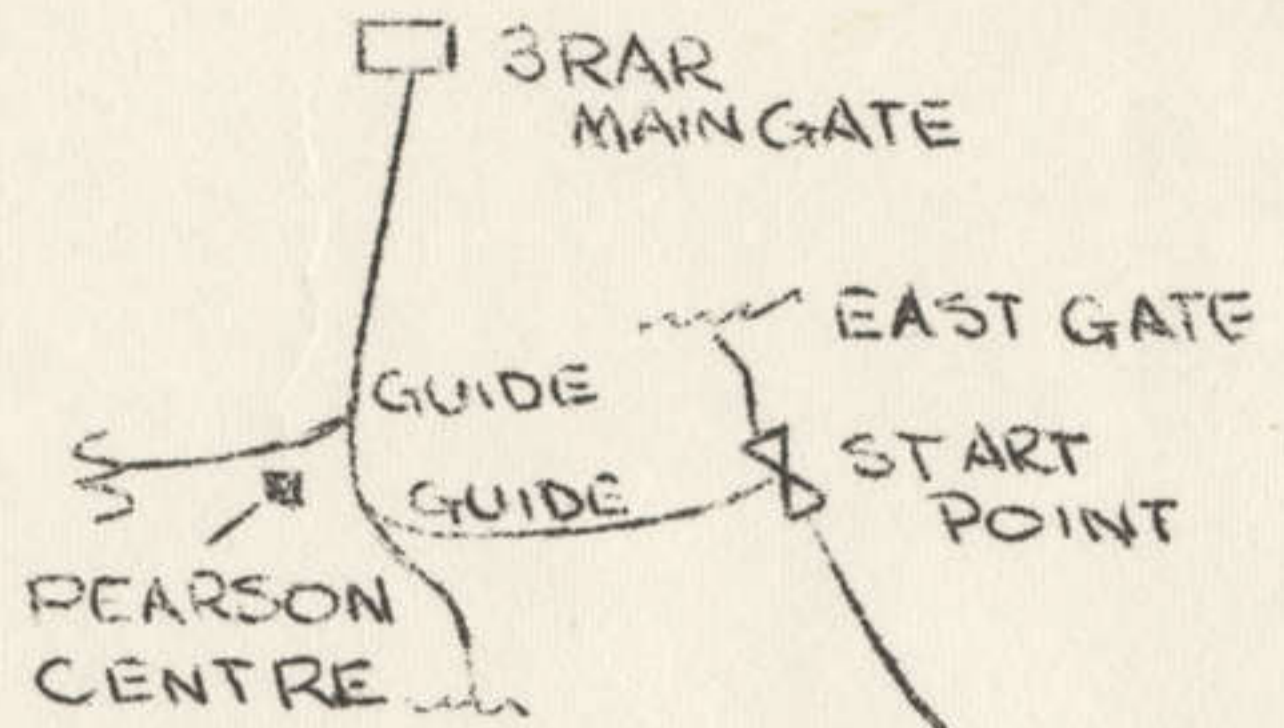
Liason APC Convoys

10. OCs B and Sp Coys to liase direct with respective APC Comds for marry up and orders.



CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION FINAL THRUST ROUTE CARD

APPENDIX 1 TO  
ANNEX B TO  
3RAR OPI 16/71  
DATED 160800H SEP 71

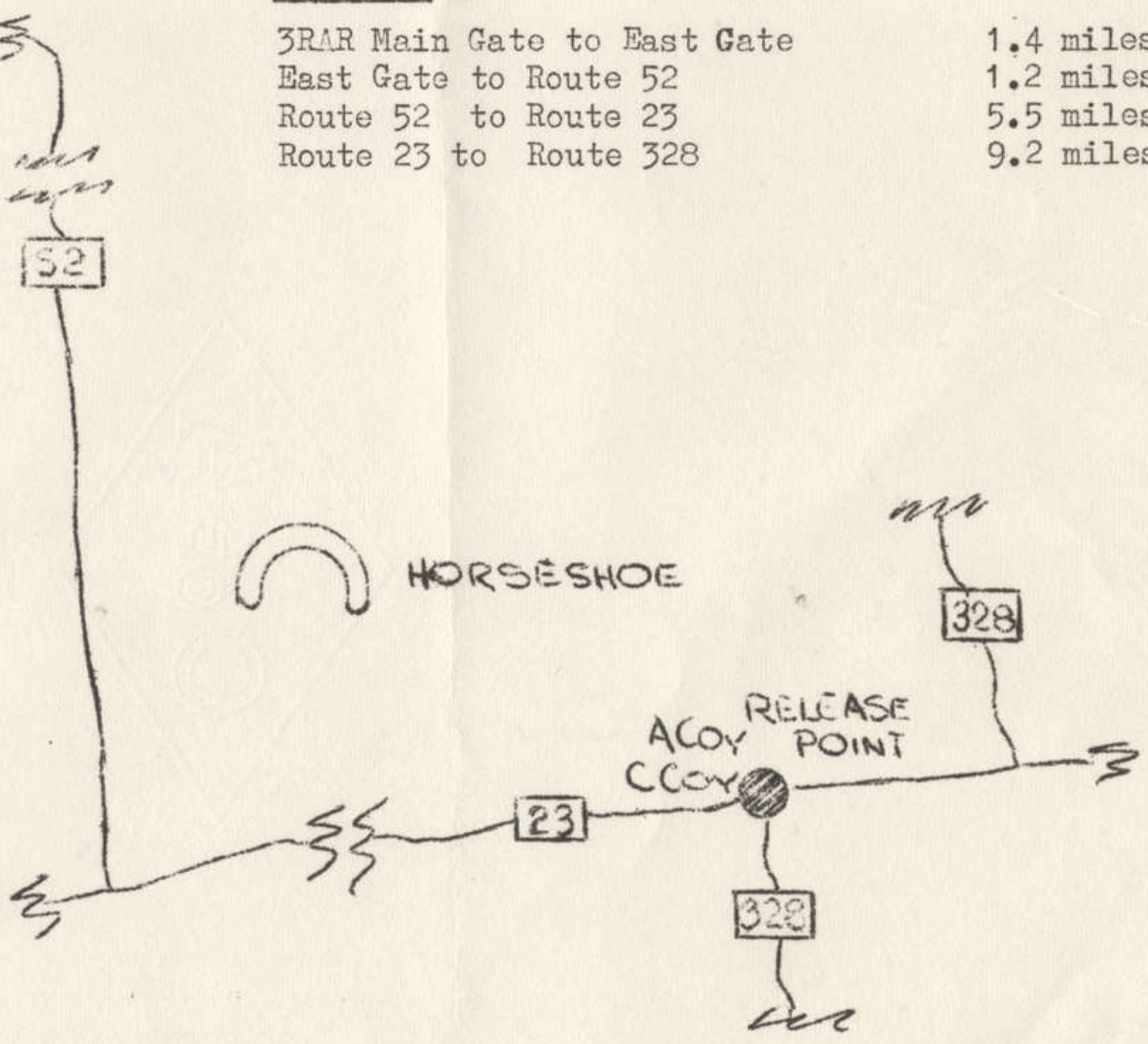


Mileages

3RAR Main Gate to East Gate	1.4 miles
East Gate to Route 52	1.2 miles
Route 52 to Route 23	5.5 miles
Route 23 to Route 328	9.2 miles

Note

From 3RAR Main Gate to  
Route 52 is to scale 1: 25000  
Remainder is not to scale



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OP FINAL THRUST  
RD MOV TABLE

APPENDIX 2 TO  
ANNEX B TO  
3RAR OP 16/71  
DATED 160800H

Serial	Composition	Route from Release Point	Vehs Report Coy Lines	Cross/Start Point	Convoy Comd Out	C/S Bn Comd Net Out	Convoy Comd In	C/S Bn Comd Net In	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
1	Mor Sect, Sect 3 Tp, AMC Sect	17 Sep by Rte 23/329 to vic 6670 on 18 Sep by Rte 327 to vic 7582.							(1) ACV, AMC report for load- ing 170900. (2) Not to pass through XUYEN MOC before 171800H.
	Sect 3 Tp, ACV, Det 3RAR Sig Pl	By Route 23/329 to NUI DAT 3.	Marry up at East gates as dir by OC Mors	Not Before 171600H	OC Mor Pl	TA 3	N/A	N/A	
	APC Sect op-con to A Fd Bty	17 Sep by Route 23/329 to vic 6670 On 18 Sep as dir by BC.							
2	B Coy 3RAR, SHQ (-) A Sqn 2 Tp A Sqn Sp Tp A Sqn	By Routes 23 to EAST of XUYEN MOC then cross country to vic 7170.	180545H	180630H	OC B Coy	TA98	OC 2Tp	TA2	2 Tp only returns NUI DAT
3	A Coy 3RAR Tpt Sgt and elm Admin Coy (Shotguns) 7TCVs Truck $\frac{3}{4}$ ton (OC) Gun jeep (Tpt Sgt)	N/ A	180600H	180645	OC A Coy	1	Tpt Sgt	90A	Elm Admin Coy and TCVs required to remain at PZ until airlift is complete. On arrival serial 5 at PZ, re- turn to NUI DAT
4	Sp Coy (-) 3 Tp (-)	By Route 23/329 to vic 7179	180630	180715	OC Sp Coy	TA3	N/A	N/A	Under comd SHQ(-) on completion of lift. (3 Tp (-) )

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OP FINAL THRUST  
RD MOV TABLE

APPENDIX 2 TO  
ANNEX B

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
5	C Coy Tpt offr and elm Admin Coy (Shotguns) 7 TCVs Truck $\frac{3}{4}$ ton (OC) Gun jeep (Tpt Offr) Rec Veh	N/A	180715	180800	OC C Coy	3	Tpt Offr	90	As for serial 3 secure PZ until air- lift complete. On completion return to NUI DAT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No 65 of 70 Copies

569-71-10

PRIORITY

HQ 3RAR  
NUI DAT

OPS 060

171200 Sep 71

OP FINAL THRUST  
SEQUENCE OF EVENTS  
FOR DEPLOYMENT

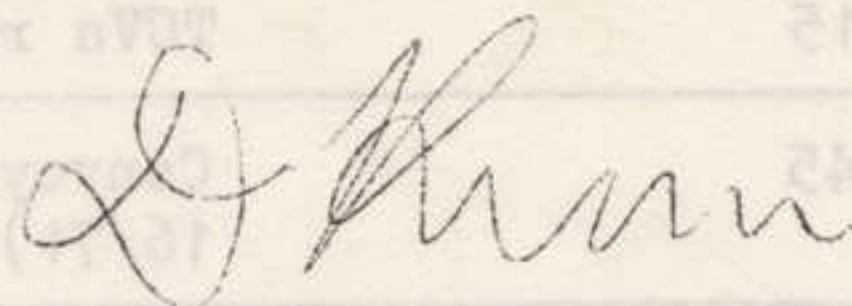
Reference: A. 3RAR Op0 16/71 (OP FINAL THRUST)  
B. 3RAR OPS 059 of 161700H Sep 71.

Note: 1. Variation to LZs.  
2. Ref B is cancelled, and is replaced by this Sequence of Events.

Serial	From	To	Event
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	171500		Main CP opens and assumes responsibility for AO INGLEWOOD.
2	171600		Convoy 1 departs EAST Gate (TA31,TA33,TA84,TA81,ACV,80A).
3		171800	Convoy 1 passes XUYEN MOC.
4	171930		97 estb retrans/ relay on Comd/Admin Air on ND 3.
5	180545		2 Tp report B Coy lines.
6	180600		TCVs report A Coy lines.
7	180615		AMC m <sup>st</sup> mor sect commences mov along Rte 329
8	180630		Convoy 2 crosses Start Point.
9	180630		3Tp (-) reports Sp Coy lines.
10	180645		Convoy 3 crosses Start Point.
11	180715		Convoy 4 crosses Start Point.
12	180715		TCVs report C Coy lines.
13	180745		Convoy 5 crosses Start Point (Variation to Op0 16/71).
14		180800	Convoy 3, (A Coy) reaches PZ 628652 (Estimate)
15		180800	(Estimate) AMC sect in action vic 7582.
16		180800	(Estimate) TA84 secures FSB loc 7669.
17	180815		PZ time lift 1 A Coy air insertion.
18	TBA		Mor prep A Coy LZ commences.

CONFIDENTIAL

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
19	180830		Prior to 0830 LFT prep A Coy LZ.
20		180830	H hr A COY air aslt 790790.
21	180830		Air lift of A Bty to 7669 commences (estimate).
22	180841		PZ time A Coy second lift.
23	180850		NLT C Coy (Convoy 5) arrives PZ 628652.
24		180856	A Coy complete 790790.
25	180850		TCVs from Convoy 3 return to ND under comd Tpt Sgt
26		180900	(Estimated time) B Coy debus 7170.
27	180900		2Tp commences return to ND.
28	180907		PZ time lift 1 C Coy air aslt 732763.
29	180919		Prior to 0919 LFT prep of C Coy LZ.
30		180919	H hr C Coy air aslt 732763.
31	180927		PZ time C Coy second lift.
32		180939	Complete time C Coy second lift.
33	180939		On completion of serial 32, TCVs from Convoy 5 commence return to ND.
34		180930	Sp Coy (-) debuses 7179.
35	TBA		A Fd Bty in action at SHIRLEY.
36	TBA		TCVs convoy 3 arrive at ND EAST Gate.
37	TBA		TCVs Convoy 5 arrive at ND EAST Gate.
38	TBA		2Tp arrives at ND EAST Gate.
39	TBA		Mor sect in action at SHIRLEY.



(D.N. KERR)

Maj

Ops Offr

CONFIDENTIAL

3

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>Copy No</u>
A Coy	1 - 5
B Coy	6 - 10
C Coy	11 - 15
D Coy	16 - 20
Sp Coy	21 - 24
Admin CP	25 - 26
Main CP	27 - 28
SHQ A Sqn	29 - 30
3 Tp A Sqn	31 - 35
2 Tp A Sqn	36 - 37
Sp Tp A Sqn	38
AMC Sect (TA81)	39
1 ATF LO XUYEN MOC	40
4 RAR	41
(9Sqn RAAF	42 - 44
1 ATF (incl Ops, Air, CP)	45 - 49
CO	50
2IC	51
Ops	52
BC (incl sect at FSPB)	53 - 55
IO	56
RSO (incl 97, 97A)	57 - 59
Tpt Offr	60
Tpt Sgt	61
File	62
Comds Diary	63 - 65
Spare (to Ops) (incl Mors)	66 - 70

CONFIDENTIAL

16

MESSAGE FORM

NUMBER R569/71/11

<u>PRECEDENCE-ACTION</u>	<u>PRECEDENCE-INFO</u>	<u>DATE-TIME GROUP</u>	<u>MESSAGE INSTRUCTIONS</u>
PRIORITY	ROUTINE	261345H SEP 71	TABULATE

<u>FROM:</u>	3 RAR	<u>SECURITY CLASSIFICATION</u>
<u>TO:</u>	A, B, C, D, SP, ADMINCOYS, MAIN CP, ADMIN CP	SECRET
<u>INFO:</u>	CO, 2IC, OPS, BC, IO, TPT OFFR, COMDS DIARY (3), FILE, HVO	<u>ORIGINATORS NUMBER</u> OPS 066

INCREASED SECURITY MEASURES DURING VN PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS . MANY INDICATIONS RECEIVED OF INCREASED EN TACTICAL OPERATIONS IN PERIOD TO 4 OCT PARTICULARLY INCIDENTS IN POPULATED AREAS AMBUSHES OF SINGLE VEHS/CONVOYS AND SAPPER ATTACKS .

ONE . FOLLOWING IS TO BE OBSERVED FROM 26 SEP - 4 OCT CLN

- ALPHA . 3 RAR PERS ARE NOT TO ENTER POPULATED AREAS/TOWNS/VILLAGES/HAMLETS UNLESS ON OPERATIONS OR ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS APPROVED BY HQ 3 RAR .
- BRAVO . VEHS MOVING OUTSIDE NUI DAT BASE TO MOV IN CONVOYS . SINGLE RUNNING VEHS ONLY APPROVED IN EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES WITH APPROVAL OF BN 2IC AND G(OPS) 1 ATF IN EACH CASE . SEPARATE INSTRS BY 2IC FOR HVO . IF A SINGLE RUNNING VEH IS APPROVED IT WILL BE COMD BY AN OFFR OR SENIOR NCO .
- CHARLIE . EVERY DRIVER TO BE WARNED OF NEED FOR MAX SECURITY AND ALSO IN VIEW OF ATTACKS ON ALLIED VEHS IN SGN OF THE NEED TO AVOID ANY INCIDENT REGARDLESS OF THE CIRCUMSTANCE/BLAME ETC .
- DELTA . VEH COMD TO ENSURE THAT ALL PERS IN VEHS ARE AWAKE ALERT AND HAVE ACCESS TO THEIR ARMS AND AMMO .
- ECHO . ALL SENTRIES PICQUETS IN NUI DAT TO BE BRIEFED ON DANGER OF SAPPER ATTACK .

TWO . IN PERIOD 021800H OCT TO 040600H OCT FOL ADDITIONAL MEASURES WILL BE TAKEN CLN

- ALPHA . 1 ATF BASE IS A CLOSED CAMP . WEST GATE MANNED FOR OP TFC .
- BRAVO . NO MOVE ON ANY RD IN PHUOC TUY BY ANY AUST PERS EXCL A SQN 3 CAV ON MSNS AUTHORISED BY 1 ATF AND 3 RAR CP .
- CHARLIE . NO RG PRACTICES OR TEST FIRING IN NUI DAT BASE .

THREE . ALL RANKS TO BE BRIEFED BY SENIOR OFFR/NCO PRESENT IN COY AREA .

FOUR . THIS SIGNAL DOWNGRADED TO CONF 5 OCT 71

PAGE...1...OF...1...PAGES

<u>KERR</u>	<u>OPS</u>	<u>EMP</u>	<u>26 SEP 71</u>
DRAFTERS NAME AND APPOINTMENT	TEL NO	DATE	

*Alkm*  
MAJ  
RELEASING OFFICERS SIGNATURE AND RANK

MESSAGE FORM

PRECEDENCE-ACTION

DATE-TIME GROUP

NUMBER 569/71/11

ROUTINE

24 10<sup>30</sup> H SEP 71

FROM: 3 RAR

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

TO: SP COY, BN HQ PL, MAIN CP, FCC, QM, AQM,  
RSO, PNR PL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CO, OPS, ADMIN CP, COMDS DIARY, FILE

ORIGINATORS NUMBER

OPS 065

OP IVANHOE . OUR OPS 057 OP 0 16/71 OP MOUNT TORRENS PARA 5 A (1) . BN HQ  
IS RELEIVED OF REQUIREMENT TO BE ON 24 HRS NOTICE TO MOVE . SP COY MAY COMMENCE  
CLEANING RETURNING ALL BN HQ FSB STORES AND ALL BN HQ/SIG STORES NOT REQUIRED FOR  
OPERATION OF MAIN CP AND RETRANS/RELAY

PAGE..1..OF..1..PAGES

KERR

OPS

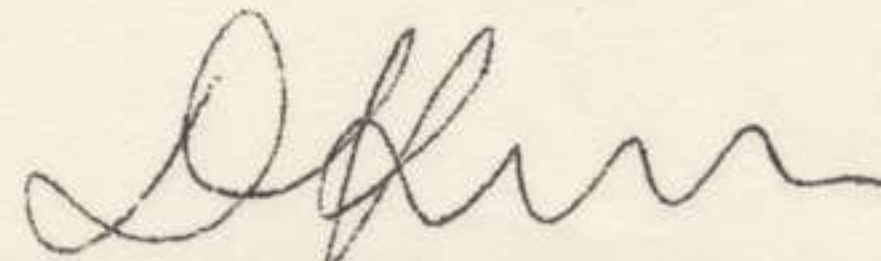
EMP

24 SEP 71

DRAFTERS NAME AND APPOINTMENT

TEL NO

DATE



MAJ

RELEASING OFFICERS SIGNATURE AND RANK



CONFIDENTIAL

3 Sept 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L PIG PEN STORES
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS ROBIN	YS4367 YS4376	CH2 CH4	35.65 35.65	10	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS CENTENARY	YS4367 YS6569	CH2 CH3	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0800 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL

4 Sep 71

Page 1 Of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	1 x PIG PEN & STORES	5800	4RAR	6	1500	7300	INT/EXT	

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 1100 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL

6 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS CENTENARY	YS4367 YS6569	CH2 CH3	35.65 35.65	15	1000 x WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	1000 x WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF = 380.20  
VHF = 122.90  
FM = 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF = 369.60  
FM = 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65  
TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0900 HRS

7 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 DIESO 1 x 500 WATER	4100 4250	TFMA			8350	EXT	B/L EMP BLADDER
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS ROBIN	YS4367 YS4376	CH2 CH4	35.65 35.65	10	1 x 750 WATER	6465	TFMA			6465	EXT	B/L EMP BLADDER

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0900 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL

9 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ Co-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	1 x PIG PEN RATIONS	5250	4RAR	11	2750	8000	INT/EXT	B/L BLADLERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	160 x 105mm HE UNBOXED WITH FUZES	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L BLADLERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

CH-47 START TIME = 0800 hrs

10 Sep 71

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	PIG PEN RATIONS & STORES	6500	4RAR	6	1500	8000	INT/EXT	B/L BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 DIESO 1 x 500 WATER	4100 4250	TFMA			8350	EXT	
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS ROBIN	YS4367 YS4376	CH2 CH4	35.65 35.65	10	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
4	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	160. . HE 105mm	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0800 hrs

INT Sely

CONFIDENTIAL

11 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS CENTENARY	YS4367 YS6569	CH2 CH3	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TCWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0900 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL

12 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS CENTENARY	YS4367 YS6569	CH2 CH3	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDELS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 1000 hrs



CONFIDENTIAL

13 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4590 YS4489	CH2 CH5 CH9	35.65 35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 MOGAS 1 x 500 WATER	3650 4250	TFMA			7900	EXT	DROP MOGAS AT CH5 FIRST THEN WATER TO CH9
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS CENTENARY	YS4367 YS6569	CH2 CH3	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS      TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL      TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0900 hrs

INT SET

CONFIDENTIAL

14 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS ROBIN	YS4367 YS4376	CH2 CH4	35.65 35.65	10	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 WATER 1 x 500 JP4	4250 3220	TFMA			7470	EXT	

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF : 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-47 START TIME = 0900 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL

17 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME : CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ	PEL HTS	YS4367	CH2	35.65	15	1 x 500 WATER 1 x 500 DIESO	4250 4100	TFMA TFMA			8350	EXT	DROP WATER ONLY GO ON TO COURTNEY B/L BLADDERS
	LZ	DEBBIE	YS4489	CH9	35.65									
	LZ	COURTNEY	YS4590	CH5	35.65									
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	120 x 105 HE BOXED WITH FUZES	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS      TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL      TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

START TIME = 0800 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL  
AIR PLANNING TABLE

T/L: 345,346

Date: 18 Sep 71

Serial	Unit	PZ	Freq	C/S	PZ Time	LZ	Freq	C/S	Complete Time	Pax	Sortie	A/C	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)
1	A/3RAR	623648	68.40	1A	0815	790790	-	-	0830	49	7	7	LZ insecure
2	"	"	"	"	0841	"	68.40	1	0856	41	6	6	
3	C/3RAR	"	"	3A	0907	732763	-	-	0919	49	7	7	LZ insecure
4	"	"	"	"	0927	"	68.40	3	0939	49	7	7	

- NOTES:
1. LZ's insecure first lifts. LFT required.
  2. LZ prep by LFT
  3. PZ capacity unlimited.
  4. LZ's capable of taking 7 ac.

Date: 17 Sep 71

(J. JEANS)  
Maj  
GS02 (Air)

INT SET

CONFIDENTIAL

19 Sep 71

Page 1 of

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	18 x 105 SPLINTEX	1017	A BTY	28	7000	8017	INT/EXT	
2	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE ;	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 105 HOW & STORES & AMMO	8000	A BTY			8000	EXT	
3	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 105 HOW & STORES & AMMO	8000	A BTY			8000	EXT	
4	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 105 HOW & STORES & AMMO	8000	A BTY			8000	EXT	
5	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	CP/Q STORES	8000	A BTY			8000	EXT	
6	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 1/4 TON L/R & STORES	5000	A BTY			5000	EXT	
7	PZ LZ	KIWI MAREE ;	YS4366 YS6081	CH2A CH6	35.65 35.65	15	60 x 105 ILLUM	3600	A BTY	7	1750	5350	INT/EXT	

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-54

1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	240 x 105 BOXED	14280	TFMA			14280	EXT	
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	240 x 105 BOXED	14280	TFMA			14280	EXT	
3	PZ LZ	SHIRLEY MAREE	YS7267 YS6081	CH3 CH6	35.65	15	1 x BACKHOE	12400	SHIRLEY			12400	EXT	

LUSCOMBE TOWER  
VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY  
VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65  
TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

START TIME = 1500 hrs

CONFIDENTIAL

21 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	120 x 105 HE BOXED WITH FUZES	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

START TIME = 0800 HRS

CONFIDENTIAL

22 Sep 71

Page 1 of 1

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	120 x 105 HE BOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	120 x 105 HE BOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L EMPTY BLADDERS
4	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L 8 PAX

CH-47 START TIME 0800 HRS

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-54

1	PZ LZ	MAREE PEL HTS	YS6081 YS4367	CH6 CH2	35.65 35.65	15	1 x BACKHOE	12500	MAREE			12500	EXT	
---	----------	------------------	------------------	------------	----------------	----	-------------	-------	-------	--	--	-------	-----	--

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

CH-54 START TIME 0800 HRS

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 1

23 Sep 71

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS ROBIN	YS4367 YS4376	CH2 CH4	35.65 35.65	10	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L PIG PEN BRASS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS ROBIN	YS4367 YS4376	CH2 CH4	35.65 35.65	10	120 x 105 HE BOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 WATER	4250	TFMA			4250	EXT	B/L BLADDER
4	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	160 x 105 HE UNBOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L D4 DOZER BLADE
5	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	160 x 105 HE UNBOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L PIG I EN BRASS
6	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 WATER	4250	TFMA			4250	EXT	
7	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 DIESO	8200	TFMA			8200	EXT	

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-54

1	PZ LZ	MAREE PEL HTS	YS6081 YS4367	CH6 CH2	35.65 35.65	15	1 x D4 DOZER	16500	MAREE			16500	EXT	
---	----------	------------------	------------------	------------	----------------	----	--------------	-------	-------	--	--	-------	-----	--

LUSCOMBE TOEWR

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

START TIME = 0800 HRS FOR BOTH CH-47 & CH-54



CONFIDENTIAL

24 Sep 71

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 DIESO	8200	TFMA			8200	EXT	
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	160 x 105 HE UNBOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	
4	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	160 x 105 HE UNBOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	B/L PIG PFN SHELL CASING

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65  
TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

START TIME = 0800 hrs

25 Sep 71

TFMA FLYING PROGRAMME CH-47

LINE	PZ/LZ	PZ/LZ NAME	PZ/LZ CO-ORD	PZ/LZ C/S	PZ/LZ FREQ	FLIGHT TIME	CARGO	CARGO WEIGHT	UNIT TO PROVIDE	PAX	PAX WT	TOTAL WEIGHT	INT/EXT	REMARKS
1	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 WATER 4000 S/B's	4250 1380	TFMA			5630	EXT	
2	PZ LZ	PEL HTS MAREE	YS4367 YS6081	CH2 CH6	35.65 35.65	15	1 x SIZE 0 DOZER	8000	12 FD			8000	EXT	B/L BLADDERS
3	PZ LZ	PEL HTS COURTNEY	YS4367 YS4590	CH2 CH5	35.65 35.65	15	2 x 500 WATER	8500	TFMA			8500	EXT	
4	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	1 x 500 WATER 1 x EMPTY PIG PEN	4250 1000	TFMA			5250	EXT	
5	PZ LZ	PEL HTS DEBBIE	YS4367 YS4489	CH2 CH9	35.65 35.65	15	160 x 105 HE UNBOXED	8000	TFMA			8000	EXT	

LUSCOMBE TOWER

VHF 380.20  
VHF 122.90  
FM 50.40

NUI DAT ARTY

VHF 369.60  
FM 40.70

LEGEND

PEL HTS = PELICAN HEIGHTS  
CH = CHAIRMAN  
HQ TFMA = CHAIRMAN CONTROL

TFMA PRIMARY FREQUENCY = 35.65

TFMA ALTERNATE FREQUENCY = 57.20

START TIME = 0800 hrs